

VMS General User Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA02A-TE

April 1988

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS General User Subkit.

Revision/Update Information: This is a new manual.

Software Version: VMS Version 5.0

**digital equipment corporation
maynard, massachusetts**

April 1988

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Copyright ©1988 by Digital Equipment Corporation

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid READER'S COMMENTS form on the last page of this document requests the user's critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

DEC	DIBOL	UNIBUS
DEC/CMS	EduSystem	VAX
DEC/MMS	IAS	VAXcluster
DECnet	MASSBUS	VMS
DECsystem-10	PDP	VT
DECSYSTEM-20	PDT	
DECUS	RSTS	
DECwriter	RSX	

digital™

ZK4645

**HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION
DIRECT MAIL ORDERS**

USA*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire
03061

CANADA

Digital Equipment
of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

INTERNATIONAL

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary
or approved distributor

In Continental USA, Alaska, and Hawaii call 800-DIGITAL.

In Canada call 800-267-6215.

* Any order from Puerto Rico must be placed with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575).

Internal orders should be placed through the Software Distribution Center (SDC), Digital Equipment Corporation, Westminister, Massachusetts 01473.

Production Note

This book was produced with the VAX DOCUMENT electronic publishing system, a software tool developed and sold by DIGITAL. In this system, writers use an ASCII text editor to create source files containing text and English-like code; this code labels the structural elements of the document, such as chapters, paragraphs, and tables. The VAX DOCUMENT software, which runs on the VMS operating system, interprets the code to format the text, generate a table of contents and index, and paginate the entire document. Writers can print the document on the terminal or line printer, or they can use DIGITAL-supported devices, such as the LN03 laser printer and PostScript[®] printers (PrintServer 40 or LN03R ScriptPrinter), to produce a typeset-quality copy containing integrated graphics.

Introduction

The *VMS General User Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for the books in the VMS Version 5.0 General User Kit.

Each main entry in the *VMS General User Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and the page reference to where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

Login command procedure • Files and Devices, 2-8;
Command Procedures, 1-9

This entry indicates that you can find information about login command procedures in the following places:

- Page 2–8 in the *Guide to VMS Files and Devices*
- Page 1–9 in the *Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *Login command procedure* are as follows:

alternate
execution of for batch jobs
system-defined

The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS General User Master Index* for the corresponding full title of each manual, and the volume number for each.

Index Abbreviation	Volume	Title of Manual
Command Procedures	3	<i>Guide to Using VMS Command Procedures</i>
DCL Concepts	3	<i>VMS DCL Concepts Manual</i>
DCL Dictionary	4	<i>VMS DCL Dictionary</i>
DSR	5C	<i>VAX DIGITAL Standard Runoff Reference Manual</i>
EDT	5A	<i>VAX EDT Reference Manual</i>
Files and Devices	2A	<i>Guide to VMS Files and Devices</i>
Mail	2B	<i>VMS Mail Utility Manual</i>
Phone	2B	<i>VMS Phone Utility Manual</i>
Sort/Merge	2B	<i>VMS Sort/Merge Utility Manual</i>
Text Processing	5A	<i>Guide to VMS Text Processing</i>
Using VMS	2A	<i>Guide to Using VMS</i>
VAXTPU	5B	<i>VAX Text Processing Utility Manual</i>
VMS Intro	2A	<i>Introduction to VMS</i>

Index

A

@ command • *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–2

Abbreviation

- in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- of commands • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
- of DSR commands • *DSR*, 1–1, 1–4
- of keywords • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12
- of qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12

Aborting operation

- in keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–32
- in line mode • *EDT*, EDT–127
- in nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–272

ABORT statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–25, 3–32, 4–12

Absolute time

- combined with delta time • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–16
- default values • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
- examples • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–15
- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14
- syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–15; *DCL Concepts*, 1–14

Accept flag • *DSR*, 3–5

- recognizing • *DSR*, 2–41

Access

- append operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
- DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11, 2–12
- EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
- file attributes • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- object • *Using VMS*, 7–3
- READ • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11
- to file • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
- to restricted file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
- to volume
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16
- types of • *Files and Devices*, 2–2, 4–20
- update operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2–9, 2–11

Access category

- summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1

Access control list

- See ACL

Access Control List Editor

- See ACL Editor

Access control list entry

- See ACE

Access control string

- copying files between nodes with • *Using VMS*, 2–16
- definition • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
- example • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
- format in a node name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
- in a logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3

Accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, 2–12, B–9, B–13

Access mode

- and the DEFINE command • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
- for a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
- for a logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
- supervisor • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- user • *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- using qualifiers to specify • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14, 4–17

Access types

- See also CONTROL access
- See also DELETE access
- See also EXECUTE access
- See also READ access
- See also WRITE access
- CONTROL • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
- defined for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- defined for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
- defined for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
- defined for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
- defined for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
- defined for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- defined for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- DELETE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2

Index

Access types (cont'd.)

- EXECUTE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
- list of • *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
- READ • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
- WRITE • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
- Account • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
- Accounting
 - enabling or disabling logging • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
 - of detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
 - of terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–595
- ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–14
 - See also SET ACCOUNTING command
- ACE (access control list entry) • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9, 2–12
- ALARM_JOURNAL • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 7–7
 - DEFAULT_PROTECTION • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 7–14
 - IDENTIFIER • *Using VMS*, 7–8
 - processing • *Using VMS*, 7–18
 - replacing • *Using VMS*, 7–14
- ACL (access control list)
 - copying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
 - default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - defining with DCL • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1, 7–5
 - description of • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - displaying with SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–12
 - editing with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - entries in • *Using VMS*, 7–7
 - identifier • *Using VMS*, 7–6
 - modifying • *Using VMS*, 7–14
 - protecting files with • *Using VMS*, 7–5
 - SHOW ACL command • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
 - specifying with SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–13
- ACL (access control list) Editor
 - deleting text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
 - invoking with EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - keypad • *Using VMS*, 7–15
 - moving the cursor with • *Using VMS*, 7–17
 - restoring text with • *Using VMS*, 7–18
- ACL-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - See also ACL
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
- Active editing point • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
- Address sort • *Using VMS*, 1–39
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
- ADD_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–13 to 4–14
- ADJUST_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–15 to 4–18
- ADV (advance) command • *EDT*, EDT–260
 - See also Cursor direction
- ADVANCE • *EDT*, EDT–18
 - See also Cursor direction
- ADVANCE (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*, 2–9
- ADVANCE command • *Using VMS*, 8–58
- ADVANCE key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
- ALARM_JOURNAL access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
 - ACCESS field • *Using VMS*, 7–9
- ALL keyword
 - with (SET BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
 - with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
 - with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
 - with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–256
 - with UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
- Allocate access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- ALLOCATE command • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *Files and Devices*, 3–20; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15 to DCL–17
 - See also Allocation
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - /GENERIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–2
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 5–2
- Allocation
 - of disk drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - generic • *Files and Devices*, 3–2, 3–3
 - of disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–8, 4–9
 - of magnetic tape drive • *Files and Devices*, 3–1
 - of magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
- Allocation class field
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- Allocation device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
- /ALLOCATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
- /ALL qualifier
 - with DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11

- /ALL qualifier (cont'd.)
 - with RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–13
 - with SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11
- Alternation
 - pattern (|) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- Ampersand (&)
 - as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–3 to 7–4
 - requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–15
- Analysis
 - of dump file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29
 - of global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
 - of image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - of image file fixup section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
 - of image file patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
 - of object file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
 - debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 - end-of-module records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 - global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 - link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - module header record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
 - of object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
 - of patch text record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
 - of shareable image file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–18
- ANALYZE/DISK_STRUCTURE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–19
- ANALYZE/ERROR_LOG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–20
- ANALYZE/IMAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21 to DCL–23
- ANALYZE/MEDIA command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–24
- ANALYZE/OBJECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25 to DCL–28
- ANALYZE/PROCESS_DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–29 to DCL–30
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–31
- ANALYZE/SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–32
- Anchored search • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
- ANCHOR keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–19 to 4–20
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- .AND.
 - in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- Annotated command procedures • *Command Procedures*, A–1 to A–29
- ANSI data • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- ANSI file name • *Files and Devices*, 4–18, B–10
- ANSI-labeled magnetic tape volume
 - file specification format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
- ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3
 - accessibility protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - format • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- ANSI standard • *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
- "Ansi_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- ANSWER command • *Mail*, MAIL–26
 - See also REPLY command
- ANSWER command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
- Answering a call • *Phone*, PHONE–9
- ANY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–21 to 4–23
- Apostrophe (')
- as a substitution operator • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - requesting symbol substitution with • *Command Procedures*, 2–14
- Append access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- APPEND command • *VMS Intro*, 6–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33 to DCL–37; *EDT*, EDT–20, EDT–261
 - See also Moving text
- Appendix
 - creating • *Text Processing*, 3–34; *DSR*, 2–2 example
 - .DISPLAY APPENDIX • *DSR*, 2–16
 - formatting • *DSR*, A–3
 - header formats • *DSR*, 2–16, 2–87
 - .APPENDIX command • *Using VMS*, 9–14; *DSR*, 2–2
 - APPEND key • *Text Processing*, 2–18
 - APPEND qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6–9

Index

- APPEND_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–24 to 4–25
- /APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
- ARB built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–26 to 4–27
- Arguments
 - default • *DSR*, 1–2
 - definition of • *DSR*, 1–2
 - null • *DSR*, 1–4
 - optional • *DSR*, 1–2
 - rules for separating • *DSR*, 1–4
- Arithmetic expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–10
- ARRAY data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–2 to 2–3
 - See also CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure
- Arrow keys • *EDT*, EDT–2
 - See also DOWN arrow key, LEFT arrow key, RIGHT arrow key, UP arrow key
 - to move the cursor • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
 - to recall commands • *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- ASC (ASCII) • *EDT*, EDT–262
- ASCII
 - collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
- ASCII “a” character set • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, B–1, B–3; *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - percent sign • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- ASCII built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–28 to 4–30
- ASCII character set • *Using VMS*, A–1; *DCL Concepts*, B–1
- ASCII control characters • *EDT*, EDT–262, A–1
- ASCII format
 - in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
- Assembler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Assembly language • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- ASSIGN command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38 to DCL–43
 - See also DEFINE command
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- Assigning work files • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7, SORT–72
- Assignment
 - of logical queue to an execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45
 - of queue name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
 - of symbols interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
- Assignment statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–20
 - creating a blank line • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
 - creating a global symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - creating a local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - formatting output records • *Using VMS*, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–4
 - for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–17
 - including an asterisk • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–4
 - including a symbol as part of a character string • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–2; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - for numeric overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
 - for string overlay • *Using VMS*, 5–16
 - syntax for numeric overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
 - syntax for string overlay • *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
- = (Assignment Statement) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–1 to DCL–4
- ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44
- ASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45 to DCL–46
 - and DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
- AST (asynchronous system trap)
 - specifying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- Asterisk (*)
 - wildcard • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - in output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - in UIC format directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18
 - used to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- ATTACH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–31 to 4–32
- ATTACH command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–6; *Mail*, MAIL–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47 to DCL–48; *VAXTPU*, EVE–3
- Attached processor
 - show state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554

Attached processor (cont'd.)
 start • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-631
 stop • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-646

Attributes
 buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4-50
 window • *VAXTPU*, 4-63

Authorize Utility (AUTHORIZE) • *Using VMS*, 7-1

.AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR*, 2-3

Automatic login • *Using VMS*, 1-3

.AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2-4
 example • *DSR*, 2-4

.AUTOSUBTITLE command • *DSR*, 2-6

.AUTOTABLE command • *DSR*, 2-7
 example • *DSR*, 2-7

AUTO_REPEAT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-247

"Auto_repeat" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-142

Available pool
 of devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-84

B

BACK command • *Mail*, MAIL-30; *EDT*,
 EDT-263
 See also Cursor direction

BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT-22
 See also Cursor movement

BACKSPACE key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL
 Concepts*, 2-5

/BACKSPACE qualifier • *DSR*, 4-5

BACKUP (EDT keypad function) • *Text Processing*,
 2-9; *EDT*, EDT-23
 See also Cursor direction

BACKUP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-3

BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 8-58; *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-49

BACKUP key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-15

Backup log file • *Files and Devices*, A-3

Backup operations • *Files and Devices*, 1-8

BADBLK.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-2

Bad block data
 on disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203

Bad block file • *Files and Devices*, A-2

BADLOG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-3

Base address
 definition for images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-322

Base priority
 establishing for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-207, DCL-505

Batch
 end of job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175

Batch execution of command procedure •
Command Procedures, 1-6

Batch job • *VMS Intro*, 5-10; *VAXTPU*, 6-4
 accessing devices • *Files and Devices*, 3-21
 definition • *VMS Intro*, 1-1, 6-3; *Using VMS*,
 3-8
 definition of default working set • *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-224
 definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-222
 definition of maximum working set size • *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-224
 deleting • *Command Procedures*, 8-8
 deleting files
 after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-660
 deleting log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-222,
 DCL-660
 flushing output buffer • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-485
 holding • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-222, DCL-660
 job number of • *Using VMS*, 3-8
 limiting CPU time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-222,
 DCL-660
 log file • *Using VMS*, 3-9; *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-657, DCL-660
 on remote network node • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-662
 output • *Using VMS*, 3-9
 passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 6-7, 6-8;
DCL Dictionary, DCL-661
 password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-347
 priority • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-662
 providing input to • *Command Procedures*, 8-4
 queue
 changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456,
 DCL-511
 displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*,
 DCL-567, DCL-601
 entering command procedure in • *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-657
 modifying characteristics of • *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-633
 starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-633
 restarting • *Using VMS*, 3-9, 6-32; *Command
 Procedures*, 8-9
 saving log file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-222
 specifying a queue • *Command Procedures*, 8-3
 starting • *VMS Intro*, 6-3
 stopping • *Command Procedures*, 8-8; *DCL
 Dictionary*, DCL-644
 submitting • *Using VMS*, 3-8

Index

Batch job (cont'd.)

- submitting command procedure as • *Using VMS*, 1–6, 3–4; *Command Procedures*, 8–1
- submitting program as • *Using VMS*, 1–6
- submitting sort operation as • *Using VMS*, 1–41
- submitting through cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–221
- synchronizing multiple procedures • *Command Procedures*, 8–10
- synchronizing with process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666
- uses of • *Command Procedures*, 8–1
- working set
 - quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
 - specifying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663

Batch job log file • *Command Procedures*, 8–5

Batch-like editing • *VAXTPU*, 6–2

Batch mode

- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–6

Batch-oriented editor

- See EDIT/SUM command

Batch queue

- creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205
- definition of default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
- definition of default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
- definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
- definition of working set extent • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
- definition of working set page size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–510, DCL–641
- deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–121
 - entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115
- establishing base priority for jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207, DCL–505
- initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205

.BEGIN BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26

- example • *DSR*, 2–26

Beginning-of-tape marker

- See BOT marker

BEGINNING_OF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–33

BELL command • *EDT*, EDT–264

BELL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–249

- with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277

“Bell” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

“Beyond_eob” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132

“Beyond_eol” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134

Binary data • *Files and Devices*, B–1

Binary files • *DSR*, 4–14

Bit

- definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1

8-bit characters • *DSR*, 2–14

Bit map

- index file • *Files and Devices*, A–2

- storage • *Files and Devices*, A–2

BITMAP.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–2

Bit operation

- examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9

- rules • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8 to 6–9

BIX file • *DSR*, 6–6

.BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–9

BLANK_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319

BLINK keyword

- with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59

- with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176

- with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237

- with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295

- with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312

- with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327

“Blink_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

“Blink_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

Block

- specifying cluster size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199

Block allocation

- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40

Blocked record • *Files and Devices*, B–13

Block length (BLN) field • *Files and Devices*, B–14

Block size

- for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141

- for magnetic tape

- default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43

- restrictions • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43

Boldfacing text • *Text Processing*, 3–45

Bold flag • *DSR*, 3–6

- default • *DSR*, 3–6

- pairing • *DSR*, 3–6

- recognizing • *DSR*, 2–43

Bolding • *DSR*, 2–29

- See also Emphasizing text

- example • *DSR*, 3–6

- BOLD** keyword
 with CREATE_RANGE • VAXTPU, 4–59
 with MARK • VAXTPU, 4–176
 with SELECT • VAXTPU, 4–237
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • VAXTPU, 4–295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • VAXTPU, 4–312
 with SET (VIDEO) • VAXTPU, 4–327
 /BOLD qualifier • DSR, 4–6, 5–3
 “Bold_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4–135
 “Bold_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4–135
 Boolean expression • VAXTPU, 3–11
 Bootstrap block • Files and Devices, 1–5, A–1
 BOT (beginning-of-tape) marker • Files and Devices, B–2
 BOTTOM command • Using VMS, 8–9, 8–57; Text Processing, 1–7; VAXTPU, EVE–4
 BOTTOM keypad function • Text Processing, 2–9; EDT, EDT–24
 See also Cursor positioning
 Bottom specifier
 with SET CURSOR • EDT, EDT–175
 Bound cursor movement • VAXTPU, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
 Bound marker • VAXTPU, 2–8 to 2–9
 “Bound” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4–132, 4–134
 BREAK built-in procedure • VAXTPU, 4–35
 .BREAK command • Text Processing, 3–12; DSR, 2–10
 Break flag • DSR, 3–7
 default • DSR, 3–7
 recognizing • DSR, 2–44
 “Breakpoint” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4–139
 /BRIEF qualifier • EDT, EDT–119
 with SUBSTITUTE • EDT, EDT–243
 with TYPE • EDT, EDT–251
 BRN file • Text Processing, 3–46, 3–51; DSR, 5–1, 5–2, 6–6
 BROADCAST keyword
 with SET (BELL) • VAXTPU, 4–249
 BTC file • DSR, 5–1, 5–2
 /BUCKET_SIZE qualifier • Sort/Merge, SORT–41
 Buffer • Text Processing, 1–1
 attributes • VAXTPU, 4–50
 converting contents of to string format using STR • VAXTPU, 4–347
 creating • Text Processing, 2–33
 current • VAXTPU, 4–50
 definition • Using VMS, 8–2
 Buffer (cont’d.)
 deleting • Text Processing, 1–31, 2–34; VAXTPU, 4–89
 direction
 current • VAXTPU, 4–70
 setting • VAXTPU, 4–260
 displaying • Text Processing, 1–31, 1–32, 2–33
 EDT commands for using • Using VMS, 8–69
 erasing • VAXTPU, 2–3, 4–97
 EVE commands for using • Using VMS, 8–31 to 8–33
 MAIN • Using VMS, 8–69
 margin action settings • VAXTPU, 4–268, 4–300
 margin settings • VAXTPU, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
 modifiable, in VAXTPU • DCL Dictionary, DCL–169
 multiple • VAXTPU, 2–4, 4–50
 PASTE • Using VMS, 8–66
 reading file into
 with EDT • Using VMS, 8–69
 with EVE • Using VMS, 8–34
 saving contents of in EVE • VAXTPU, EVE–93
 selecting • Text Processing, 1–31, 1–32
 tab stops • VAXTPU, 4–317
 variables • VAXTPU, 2–4
 visible • VAXTPU, 4–50
 write status in VAXTPU • DCL Dictionary, DCL–171
 writing
 with EDT • Using VMS, 8–69
 with EVE • Using VMS, 8–34
 Buffer-1 specifier
 with MOVE • EDT, EDT–150
 Buffer-2 specifier
 with MOVE • EDT, EDT–150
 BUFFER command • Using VMS, 8–9, 8–31; Text Processing, 1–7, 1–31; VAXTPU, EVE–4
 for message buffer • VAXTPU, 5–4
 BUFFER data type • VAXTPU, 2–3 to 2–4
 Buffer names • VAXTPU, 2–4
 Buffer-offset length field • Files and Devices, B–15
 Buffer specifier
 equal sign (=)
 in line mode • EDT, EDT–120
 in nokeypad mode • EDT, EDT–265
 in line mode • EDT, EDT–120
 with <null> • EDT, EDT–154
 with APPEND • EDT, EDT–261
 with CHANGE • EDT, EDT–122

Index

Buffer specifier (cont'd.)

- with CLEAR • *EDT*, EDT-124
- with CUT • *EDT*, EDT-275
- with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT-135
- with FILL • *EDT*, EDT-141
- with FIND • *EDT*, EDT-143
- with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT-147
- with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT-148
- with PASTE • *EDT*, EDT-298
- with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT-157
- with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT-165
- with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT-167
- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT-243
- with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT-249
- with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT-251
- with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT-253

"Buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-133, 4-134

Building

applications on EVE • *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-11

Built-in command

- definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; *DCL Concepts*, 2-2
- table of DCL • *Using VMS*, 1-7; *DCL Concepts*, 1-2

Built-in procedure

- descriptions • *VAXTPU*, 4-11 to 5-1
- execute with TPU command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-87
- functions listed • *VAXTPU*, 4-1 to 4-11
- HELP on • *VAXTPU*, EVE-25
- name of as reserved word • *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- occluded • *VAXTPU*, 3-12

Bulleted list

See List

BYPASS privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6

Byte

definition • *Using VMS*, 5-1

Byte dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-151

C

CALL command • *Using VMS*, 6-26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-50 to DCL-53

CALL_USER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-36 to 4-39

CANCEL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-54 to DCL-55

Cancellation

- of detached process wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- of logical name assignments • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
- of subprocess wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391

Capitalization • *DSR*, 2-45

See also Changing case

CAPITALIZE command • *Using VMS*, 8-30; *Text Processing*, 1-29

Capitalize flag • *DSR*, 3-8

default • *DSR*, 3-8

recognizing • *DSR*, 2-45

CAPITALIZE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25; *VAXTPU*, EVE-5

Card

submitting batch job on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-221

Card reader

end of batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175

Carriage control

types of • *Using VMS*, 2-5

Carriage return

keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-42, EDT-90

Case control flags

capitalize flag • *DSR*, 3-8

lowercase flag • *DSR*, 3-13

uppercase flag • *DSR*, 3-20

CASE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3-23 to 3-24

Case-style error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3-27 to 3-30

Cathedral windows • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-561
/CDD_PATH_NAME qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-50

.CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3-3; *DSR*, 2-11

CENTER LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-30, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-29; *VAXTPU*, EVE-5

Change bars • *DSR*, 2-26, 4-7

in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-129

CHANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8-52; *EDT*, EDT-122

CHANGE DIRECTION command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-6

CHANGE MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-6
/CHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR*, 4-7

CHANGE_CASE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-40 to 4-41

- Changing case
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-26
 - lower • *DSR*, 2-50, 3-13
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-266, EDT-267, EDT-268
 - upper • *DSR*, 2-57, 3-8, 3-20
- Chapter
 - formatting • *DSR*, A-3
 - example • *DSR*, 2-18
 - header • *DSR*, 2-18
 - numbering • *DSR*, 2-13, 2-88
 - .CHAPTER command • *Using VMS*, 9-14; *DSR*, 2-13
 - Chapter format • *Text Processing*, 3-32
 - Chapter number
 - letter • *Text Processing*, 3-32
 - Roman numeral • *Text Processing*, 3-32
 - CHAR • *EDT*, EDT-25
 - See also Cursor movement
 - Character
 - decimal value • *EDT*, A-1
 - Character data
 - See also Character string
 - alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - nonprintable • *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - special • *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - Characters
 - literal translation of • *DSR*, 2-41
 - Character set • *EDT*, A-1; *VAXTPU*, 3-1
 - See also SPECINS
 - ASCII • *Using VMS*, A-1
 - DEC Multinational • *Using VMS*, A-5
 - Character specifier
 - with circumflex (ˆ) • *EDT*, EDT-269
 - Character string • *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - See also String
 - comparison operators in expression • *Using VMS*, 5-11
 - concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 5-8
 - evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5-3
 - expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - finding in file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-416
 - multiple string values in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-7
 - reduction • *Using VMS*, 5-12
 - specifying case for search • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-416
 - substring replacement in • *Using VMS*, 5-16
 - Character string (cont'd.)
 - symbol assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-5
 - symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5-6
 - used as symbol • *Using VMS*, 5-2
 - values stored in • *Using VMS*, 5-7
 - "Character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
 - Character symbol • *EDT*, A-1
 - CHAR command • *Using VMS*, 8-54, 8-63
 - CHAR keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-10
 - /CHECK_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-12, SORT-51
 - CHNGCASE key • *Text Processing*, 2-20
 - Circumflex (ˆ) • *EDT*, EDT-269
 - CLEAR command • *EDT*, EDT-124
 - CLEAR MAIN command • *Text Processing*, 2-34
 - Clear search string
 - See CLSS
 - CLOSE command • *Using VMS*, 6-14; *Command Procedures*, 6-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-56 to DCL-57
 - See also OPEN command
 - Close operation • *Files and Devices*, 4-19, 4-20
 - CLSS (clear search string) command • *EDT*, EDT-270
 - See also Locating text
 - Cluster
 - dismounting volumes on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - Cluster device name
 - allocation class field • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - cluster node field • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format for dual-pathed device • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - Cluster node field
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-6
 - Cluster size
 - specifying on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
 - Clusterwide device
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - COLLAPSE keyword
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92
 - Collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1-39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54
 - table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1-39; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4, SORT-13, SORT-54

Index

- Collating sequence (cont'd.)
 - folding • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-55
 - ignoring characters in • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
 - modifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53, SORT-54
 - MULTINATIONAL • *Using VMS*, 1-40;
Sort/Merge, SORT-4, SORT-13,
SORT-54
 - table of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-14
 - restriction
 - in user-defined • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-53
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-54
 - /COLLATING_SEQUENCE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*,
SORT-13, SORT-52
- Column format • *Text Processing*, 2-36
- COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL keyword • *VAXTPU*,
4-251
- "Column_move_vertical" string constant
parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- Combination time • *Using VMS*, 1-16
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 1-17
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
 - syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16
- Command
 - See also Command procedure
 - See also Foreign command
 - abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL
Concepts*, 1-5
 - in command procedures • *Using VMS*,
1-10
 - in HELP • *Using VMS*, 1-7
 - built-in • *Using VMS*, 1-6
 - See also Built-in command
 - canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-11, 1-20, 1-21;
DCL Concepts, 1-4, 2-1
 - continuing to a second line • *Command
Procedures*, 1-3
 - DCL syntax line • *Using VMS*, 1-8; *DCL
Concepts*, 1-3
 - executing • *Using VMS*, 1-19; *DCL Concepts*,
2-1
 - in command procedures • *Command
Procedures*, C-1 to C-3
 - interrupting • *Using VMS*, 1-20 to 1-21; *DCL
Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL
Concepts*, 1-3
 - symbol
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612
 - types • *Using VMS*, 1-6; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1
- COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT-28
- Command arguments
 - separating • *DSR*, 1-4
- Command Definition Utility (CDU)
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-443
- Command file • *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10;
VAXTPU, 5-15 to 5-16
 - debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 - default • *VAXTPU*, 5-7
 - definition • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-71
 - sample • *VAXTPU*, 5-16
 - VAXTPU* • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-166
- Command image
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6, 1-20, 3-4; *DCL
Concepts*, 1-1, 2-1
 - interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1-20
to 1-21
 - privileged and nonprivileged • *Using VMS*,
1-20; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
- Command input scanning
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
- Command interpreter • *VMS Intro*, 1-3
 - controlling error checking of • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-484
 - specifying alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
- COMMAND key • *Text Processing*, 2-20
- Command level
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-2; *Command
Procedures*, 1-7
 - nesting • *Using VMS*, 6-3
- Command line
 - See also Editing the command line
 - continuation over multiple lines • *Using VMS*,
1-10; *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
 - editing
 - enabling • *Using VMS*, 1-22
 - in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 1-23
 - list of keys for • *Using VMS*, 1-17 to
1-19
 - indicating a comment • *DCL Concepts*, 1-5
 - parts of • *Using VMS*, 1-8; *DCL Concepts*,
1-3
 - recalling • *Using VMS*, 1-21 to 1-22; *DCL
Concepts*, 2-6 to 2-7
 - rules for entering parameters • *DCL Concepts*,
1-6
 - rules for entering qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*,
1-7
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 1-8
 - terminators • *Using VMS*, 1-19; *DCL
Concepts*, 2-1
- Command parsing
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4

- Command procedure • *VMS Intro*, 2–1, 5–1, 5–3; *Files and Devices*, 1–8
 - accessing foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 4–20
 - and file I/O • *Using VMS*, 6–13
 - case statement in • *Using VMS*, 6–23
 - cleanup • *Using VMS*, 6–33
 - comments in • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
 - continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - controlling error checking in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
 - creating • *VMS Intro*, 5–3
 - global symbol in • *Using VMS*, 6–11
 - data line in • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - debugging • *Using VMS*, 6–27, 6–28
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 3–4, 6–1
 - delaying processing of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–675
 - directing output to terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–12
 - displaying command lines of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537
 - displaying prompts in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
 - error handling • *Using VMS*, 6–30
 - executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
 - interactively • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - on remote node • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - exiting • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - format • *Using VMS*, 6–1
 - I/O errors in • *Using VMS*, 6–18
 - input • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - from file • *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - from terminal • *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - interrupting with CTRL/Y • *Using VMS*, 6–32
 - invoking within a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - label • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
 - login • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - loop in • *Using VMS*, 6–24
 - magnetic tape restriction • *Files and Devices*, 4–1
 - nested • *Using VMS*, 6–3
 - parameters for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–9
 - passing character string to • *Using VMS*, 6–7
 - passing data to • *Using VMS*, 6–6
 - passing parameters to • *Using VMS*, 5–3, 6–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - passing symbols to • *Using VMS*, 6–7
 - passing symbol to interactively • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
- Command procedure (cont'd.)
 - position of a label in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - redirecting output • *Using VMS*, 6–11
 - resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - returning status value in • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - SET DEFAULT command in • *Using VMS*, 6–13
 - setting up disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–21
 - setting up magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–22
 - setting up volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - stopping and returning to command level 0 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–644
 - submitting as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657
 - subroutines in • *Using VMS*, 6–25
 - symbol substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - termination of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
 - testing expressions • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
 - transferring control within • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
 - use of dollar sign prompt • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - using stubs in • *Using VMS*, 6–27
 - using to copy files • *Files and Devices*, 5–12
 - using TYPE command to execute • *Using VMS*, 6–2
 - variables in • *Using VMS*, 6–19
 - writing file from a • *Using VMS*, 6–13
- Command processing
 - first phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - parsing a foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - second phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
 - third phase • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4
- Command qualifier • *Using VMS*, 1–12
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12
- /COMMAND qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–51; *VAXTPU*, 5–11, 6–1 to 6–3, 6–5 to 6–6
- Commands
 - abbreviating • *DSR*, 1–4
 - conditional • *DSR*, 4–8
 - DSR • *DSR*, 1–1
 - format of • *DSR*, 1–2
 - multiple on same line • *DSR*, 1–3
 - parts of • *DSR*, 1–2
 - separating arguments • *DSR*, 1–4
 - syntax of • *DSR*, 1–1

Index

- Commands (cont'd.)
 - terminating • *DSR*, 1–3
- Command string • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
 - editing • *VMS Intro*, 1–5
 - parts of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4
- “Command” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- Command synonym • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–612; *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
- Command values
 - date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14; *DCL Concepts*, 1–13
- “Command_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- Comment
 - character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3; *VAXTPU*, 1–3
 - in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–5
 - in a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–29, 6–1
- Comment flag • *DSR*, 3–9
 - default • *DSR*, 3–9
 - pairing • *DSR*, 3–9
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2–46
- COMMENT keyword
 - with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
- Comparison
 - of characters in records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
 - of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
- COMPILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–42 to 4–43, 5–5
- Compiler • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Compiler limits • *VAXTPU*, 4–42
- Compiling
 - in a VAXTPU buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–5
 - in EVE • *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–16 to EVE–19
 - programs • *VAXTPU*, 5–4 to 5–5
 - to create section file • *VAXTPU*, 5–9
- COMPRESS command • *Mail*, MAIL–31
- COMPRESS keyword
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- Concatenation
 - See also String
 - of character strings • *DCL Concepts*, 5–5
 - of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66
 - of symbol names • *DCL Concepts*, 7–2
 - pattern (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- Concealed device name
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
- Conditional commands • *DSR*, 2–66, 4–8
 - controlling execution of • *DSR*, 4–26
- Conditional commands (cont'd.)
 - example • *DSR*, 2–126
 - list of • *DSR*, 2–68
 - variables in • *DSR*, 2–126
- Conditional statements • *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
- Conditional tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–58
- Condition code
 - as symbol \$SEVERITY • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - as symbol \$STATUS • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–1
 - /CONDITION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
- Conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
- CONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–58 to DCL–59
- CONSTANT declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3–32
- Constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
 - local • *VAXTPU*, 3–20
 - predefined • *VAXTPU*, 3–13
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
- CONTIN.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Continuation character • *Command Procedures*, 1–3
- Continuation file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Continuation volume
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
- CONTINUE command • *Using VMS*, 1–21, 3–5, 8–54; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - resuming command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2–2, 2–3
- Continuing the command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
- CONTROL access • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - See also Access
 - for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - in UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 8–4
- Control characters • *Mail*, MAIL–5; *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - entering • *VAXTPU*, 3–2
 - translation
 - example • *VAXTPU*, A–2
- .CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR*, 2–14, A–5
- Control code
 - function key • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
- Control flag • *DSR*, 3–10
 - default • *DSR*, 3–10
 - definition • *DSR*, 1–2

- Control flag (cont'd.)
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2–47
- CONTROL key • *EDT*, A–1
- Control keys • *EDT*, EDT–2
 - See also SHOW KEY command
 - defining • *EDT*, EDT–8
- Controller designation field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Controller designator • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
- Control sequence
 - function key • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
- Conversation text • *Phone*, PHONE–2
- CONVERT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–61
- CONVERT/RECLAIM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–62
- Convert Utility (CONVERT)
 - using to transfer information • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
- COPY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 1–33, 2–16; *Files and Devices*, 4–1, 5–1; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–32; *DCL Concepts*, 3–5, 3–19, 8–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63 to DCL–71; *Text Processing*, 2–28, 2–34
- ANSI-labeled volumes
 - copying from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - disk files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - /LOG qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–7
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - copying to • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - non-file-structured volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–6
 - printing DSR output with • *Using VMS*, 9–20
 - to rename files • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- Copying mail
 - to a sequential file • *Mail*, MAIL–3
- Copying text
 - COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
 - /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
 - INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
 - PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–298
 - PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
 - WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
- COPY_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–44 to 4–45
- Core image file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- CORIMG.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Corruption
 - of data • *Files and Devices*, 3–19
- Count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
 - with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
 - with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT–266
 - with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT–267
 - with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT–268
 - with circumflex (^) • *EDT*, EDT–269
 - with CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
 - with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276
 - with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–289
 - with “move” • *EDT*, EDT–296
 - with PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–298
 - with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
 - with SHL (shift left) • *EDT*, EDT–309
 - with SHR (shift right) • *EDT*, EDT–310
 - with SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT–311
 - with TAB • *EDT*, EDT–315
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
 - with TD (tab decrement) • *EDT*, EDT–320
 - with TI (tab increment) • *EDT*, EDT–323
 - with UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT*, EDT–326
 - with UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT*, EDT–327
 - with UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT*, EDT–329
- CPU (central processing unit)
 - definition of default time limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–506, DCL–635
 - definition of maximum time limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–209, DCL–222, DCL–506, DCL–635
 - displaying error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
 - time
 - to limit for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–457, DCL–660
 - used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611
- CREATE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 2–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–72 to DCL–75
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- CREATE/DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 3–8; *Using VMS*, 2–21, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76 to DCL–78
- CREATE/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–79
- CREATE/NAME_TABLE command • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *DCL Concepts*, 4–15, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80 to DCL–83
- /CREATE qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–6

Index

- “Create” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–46 to 4–48
- CREATE_BUFFER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–49 to 4–52
- CREATE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–53 to 4–54
- CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–55 to 4–56
- CREATE_PROCESS built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–57 to 4–58
- CREATE_RANGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–59 to 4–61
- CREATE_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 2–22, 4–62 to 4–64
- Creating a subprocess • *Mail*, MAIL–104
- Creating distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6
- Creating files • *Mail*, MAIL–3
 - with EDT • *EDT*, EDT–1
- Creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13
- CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
- “Cross_window_bounds” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- CTRL/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
 - See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/B • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
 - recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- CTRL/C • *Mail*, MAIL–5; *Text Processing*, 1–23; *VAXTPU*, 5–6, EVE–1, EVE–55
 - See also CTRL/Y
 - See also Sending messages
 - and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - and corrupted EVE journal file • *Using VMS*, 8–24
 - canceling a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
 - canceling EDT command with • *Using VMS*, 8–51
 - continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
 - interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–20, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–7
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–32
 - See also Aborting operation
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT–127
- CTRL/C
 - line mode (cont’d.)
 - See also Aborting operation
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–272
 - See also Aborting operation
 - with case-style error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–28, 3–29
 - with procedural error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3–26, 3–27
- CTRL/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
 - See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
 - See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/F • *EDT*, EDT–67
- CTRL/H • *EDT*, EDT–22
 - See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/I • *EDT*, EDT–103
 - See also Formatting, text
 - See also Tabbing functions
- CTRL/J • *EDT*, EDT–79
 - See also Deleting text
- CTRL/K • *EDT*, EDT–37
 - See also Defining keys
- CTRL/L • *EDT*, EDT–40
- CTRL/M • *EDT*, EDT–42
- CTRL/O
 - See TYPE command
- CTRL/Q
 - See also TYPE command
 - resuming scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
- CTRL/R • *EDT*, EDT–44, EDT–128
- CTRL/S
 - See also TYPE command
 - stopping scrolling of terminal display • *VMS Intro*, 2–5
- CTRL/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
 - See also Tabbing functions
 - checking the status of your process • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 - enabling • *Using VMS*, 1–20
 - enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
 - interrupting DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
- CTRL/U • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5, 2–6, 2–8; *EDT*, EDT–47
 - See also Deleting text
 - See also Find keypad function (EDT)
- CTRL/W • *EDT*, EDT–48

CTRL/W (cont'd.)

- See also Refreshing screen
- refreshing screen display in EDT with • *Using VMS*, 8–53
- refreshing screen display in EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–23
- refreshing screen display with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 3–5

CTRL/Y • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84

- See also CTRL/C
- aborting remote session with • *Using VMS*, 1–4
- action taken during execution • *Command Procedures*, 7–6
- and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
- and EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180
- and login procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
- and ON command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
- continuing after • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
- default action for nested procedure • *Command Procedures*, 7–9
- disabling • *Command Procedures*, 7–10
- enabling or disabling interrupt • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–444
- interrupting a command procedure with • *Using VMS*, 6–30, 6–32; *DCL Concepts*, 7–6; *Command Procedures*, 7–6
- interrupting an EDT editing session with • *Using VMS*, 8–54
- interrupting an image with • *Using VMS*, 3–5
- interrupting or canceling DCL commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–20, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
- with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7–7

CTRL/Z • *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–5; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8

- See also Sending messages
- as command line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–19
- as end-of-file terminator • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 2–16
- keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–49
 - See also Entering commands
- line mode • *EDT*, EDT–129
 - See also Entering commands
- nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–273
 - See also Entering commands
- sending a MAIL message with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
- with I (insert) • *EDT*, EDT–292
- with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
- with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302

CTRL/Z (cont'd.)

- with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
- writing a file in EDT with • *Using VMS*, 8–48
- writing a file in EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–3
- CTRL keys • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
- Current buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–50
 - active editing point • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
 - definition • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
- Current buffer direction • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
- CURRENT command • *Mail*, MAIL–35
 - See also Reading
- Current date • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
- Current pointer position • *VAXTPU*, 4–169
- “Current” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- Current time • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
- Current window • *VAXTPU*, 2–23, 4–62
- CURRENT_BUFFER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
- CURRENT_CHARACTER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–66 to 4–67
- CURRENT_COLUMN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–68 to 4–69
- “Current_column” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
- CURRENT_DIRECTION built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
- CURRENT_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–71 to 4–72
- CURRENT_OFFSET built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–73 to 4–74
- CURRENT_ROW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–75 to 4–76
- “Current_row” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
- CURRENT_WINDOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
- Cursor control
 - in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58; *Text Processing*, 2–9
 - in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–8; *Text Processing*, 1–6
- Cursor direction
 - ADV (advance) • *EDT*, EDT–260
 - ADVANCE • *EDT*, EDT–18
 - BACK • *EDT*, EDT–263
 - BACKUP • *EDT*, EDT–23
- Cursor movement • *VAXTPU*, 4–78, 4–80
 - BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT–22
 - CHAR • *EDT*, EDT–25
 - DOWN arrow • *EDT*, EDT–63, EDT–283

Index

Cursor movement (cont'd.)

EOL • *EDT*, EDT-66
free • *VAXTPU*, 4-79
LEFT arrow • *EDT*, EDT-77, EDT-295
LINE • *EDT*, EDT-78
"move" • *EDT*, EDT-296
PAGE • *EDT*, EDT-82
RIGHT arrow • *EDT*, EDT-92, EDT-304
SECT • *EDT*, EDT-93
SET CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT-175
SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT*, EDT-203
TOP • *EDT*, EDT-105
UP arrow • *EDT*, EDT-111, EDT-331
WORD • *EDT*, EDT-112

Cursor position

compared to editing point • *VAXTPU*, 7-10
effect of scrolling on • *VAXTPU*, 4-224
padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 7-11 to 7-12

Cursor positioning • *EDT*, EDT-30, EDT-315

BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT-66
BOTTOM • *EDT*, EDT-24
KS (KED substitute) • *EDT*, EDT-294
SET PARAGRAPH WPS • *EDT*, EDT-185
SHOW CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT-210

CURSOR_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-78

CURSOR_VERTICAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-80 to 4-82

CUT command • *Using VMS*, 8-65; *EDT*, EDT-50, EDT-275

See also Deleting text

See also Moving text

CUT key • *Text Processing*, 2-17, 2-18

CUT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-14

D

D (delete) command • *EDT*, EDT-276

See also Deleting text

Data

logical • *Using VMS*, 5-10, 5-15
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5-8, 5-13
passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-6

storing • *Using VMS*, 5-1

Data check

changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539

Data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1-2

Data lines (cont'd.)

in command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3-5

/DATA qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-60

Data stream

marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91

marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173

Data type • *Using VMS*, 2-4; *VAXTPU*, 1-4

DCL conversion rules • *Command Procedures*, 2-13

definition • *VAXTPU*, 2-1

keywords

ARRAY • *VAXTPU*, 2-2 to 2-3

BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 2-3 to 2-4

INTEGER • *VAXTPU*, 2-4

KEYWORD • *VAXTPU*, 2-5 to 2-7

LEARN • *VAXTPU*, 2-7

MARK • *VAXTPU*, 2-8 to 2-10

PATTERN • *VAXTPU*, 2-10 to 2-18

PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 2-18 to 2-19

PROGRAM • *VAXTPU*, 2-19

RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 2-19 to 2-20

STRING • *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21

UNSPECIFIED • *VAXTPU*, 2-21

WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 2-21 to 2-25

specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62

Date

See also Absolute time

See also Combination time

See also Delta time

changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-535

displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619

inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4-117

inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-183

inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-186

specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1-16

specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1-16

specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1-15

specifying absolute time • *DCL Concepts*, 1-14

specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1-16

specifying delta time • *DCL Concepts*, 1-15

\$\$Date • *DSR*, 3-18

.DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3-37, 3-41; *DSR*, 2-15

DATE command • *EDT*, EDT-278

Date within running head

See Running head

- Day
 overriding default day type • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-447
- \$\$Day • *DSR*, 3-18
- DBG\$INPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4-7
- DBG\$OUTPUT • *DCL Concepts*, 4-7
- DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)
 defined • *VMS Intro*, 1-3
 definition • *Using VMS*, 1-1
 using • *Using VMS*, 1-6
- DCL command level
 definition • *Using VMS*, 1-2
- DCL command procedure
 example • *VAXTPU*, A-5
- DCL commands • *VMS Intro*, 1-3; *Using VMS*, 1-6; *Mail*, MAIL-1; *Text Processing*, 1-43; *VAXTPU*, EVE-7
 continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
 executing within EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-46
 interrupting or canceling
 with CTRL/C • *Using VMS*, 1-17, 1-20, 1-21
 with CTRL/Y • *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20, 1-21
 interrupting with CTRL/T • *Using VMS*, 1-18, 1-20
 marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
 marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
 recalling
 with CTRL/B • *Using VMS*, 1-18
 with DOWN arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1-18
 with UP arrow key • *Using VMS*, 1-18
 restrictions on • *Files and Devices*, 4-1
 resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
- DCL prompt • *Using VMS*, 1-2, 1-6
 in command procedures • *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
- DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL-19 to MAIL-23
- DEALLOCATE command • *Files and Devices*, 3-20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-84
 and ALLOCATE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-15, DCL-84
 magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
- Deallocation
 of devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-84
- DEASSIGN command • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-4; *Command Procedures*, 2-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85 to DCL-88
 and DEFINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-94
- DEASSIGN command (cont'd.)
 and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4-5
 default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
 to delete a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- DEASSIGN/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-89
- DEBUG command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-90; *VAXTPU*, 5-20
- Debugger • *VMS Intro*, 4-10, 4-14
 and RUN (Image) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-387
 including • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-318
 information record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-29, DCL-90; *VAXTPU*, 5-19
 using with DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-124
 using with EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-176
- Debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5-19 to 5-23
 ATTACH command • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 command files • *VAXTPU*, 5-20
 DEPOSIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 DISPLAY SOURCE command • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 EXAMINE command • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 GO command • *VAXTPU*, 5-19, 5-20, 5-22
 HELP command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 program • *VAXTPU*, 5-19
 QUIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 SCROLL command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 section files • *VAXTPU*, 5-19
 SET BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5-19, 5-20
 SET WINDOW command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 SHIFT command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 source code • *VAXTPU*, 5-20
 SPAWN command • *VAXTPU*, 5-22
 STEP command • *VAXTPU*, 5-23
 to examine contents of local variable • *VAXTPU*, 5-21
 TPU command • *VAXTPU*, 5-23
- DEBUG keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-254, 4-255, 4-256
- DEBUGON procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5-20
 /DEBUG qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 5-19, 5-20, 6-7; *DSR*, 2-126, 4-8

Index

- \$DEBUG_BUFFER\$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–8
- DEBUG_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–83
- Decimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
- Decimal value
 - of character • *EDT*, A–1
- DECK command • *Using VMS*, 6–6; *Command Procedures*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91 to DCL–93
 - and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
- DEC Multinational Character Set • *Using VMS*, A–5; *EDT*, A–1; *VAXTPU*, 3–1 to 3–2, D–1 to D–7
- DEC multinational character support • *DSR*, 2–14
- DECnet • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–469, DCL–474, DCL–476
 - See also Network
 - logging in to remote systems with • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - use with • *Phone*, PHONE–8
- DECnet-VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7, MAIL–15, MAIL–18
 - access violation • *Using VMS*, 2–16
 - and logical node name • *Using VMS*, 4–16
 - file manipulation with • *Using VMS*, 2–16
- DECspell run from EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
- DEC_CRT2 mode • *VAXTPU*, B–3
- “Dec_crt2” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- DEC_CRT mode • *VAXTPU*, B–2
- “Dec_crt” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- /DEEPEST_HEADER qualifier • *DSR*, 5–3
- Default
 - definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–6
- Default change mode • *EDT*, EDT–183
- Default characteristics
 - modifying terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–522, DCL–525, DCL–533, DCL–534
 - setting for magnetic tape device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
- Default device
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
 - setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
- Default directory
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
 - setting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–448
- Default editor
 - setting • *Mail*, MAIL–13
- Default error checking
 - controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
- Default file type
 - table of • *DCL Concepts*, 3–14
- Default libraries
 - displaying HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–189
- Default printer
 - displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–593
- Default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - establishing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
- \$DEFAULTSS\$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, EVE–79
- Default UIC
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
- Default values
 - in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - provided by system • *Using VMS*, 1–11
- Default working set
 - for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
- Default working set size
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
- DEFAULT_PROTECTION access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7–9
- DEFINE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–100 to DCL–101
- DEFINE command • *VMS Intro*, 3–9; *Using VMS*, 4–2; *Command Procedures*, 2–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–94 to DCL–99
 - See also ASSIGN command
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - and process logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–5
 - default logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - example with access mode qualifier • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–14
 - function • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - how it handles a colon in a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - specifying the access mode • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8, 4–14
 - specifying the access mode with • *Using VMS*, 4–13
- “Defined” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–140
- DEFINE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–102 to DCL–105
- DEFINE KEY command • *EDT*, EDT–10, EDT–130
 - See also Defining keys
- DEFINE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–10; *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–35, 8–39, 8–71, 8–73; *Mail*, MAIL–36; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–106 to DCL–109; *Text Processing*, 1–38, 2–43, 2–50, 2–51; *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
 - in initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL–16

- DEFINE MACRO command • *Using VMS*, 8–74;
Text Processing, 2–50, 2–51; *EDT*,
EDT–133
- DEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–84
to 4–88
- Defining keys • *Mail*, MAIL–36; *EDT*, EDT–8
CTRL/K • *EDT*, EDT–37
DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT–130
DEFK (define key) • *EDT*, EDT–279
GOLD • *EDT*, EDT–73
SHOW KEY • *EDT*, EDT–9
- DEFK (define key) command • *EDT*, EDT–279
See also Defining keys
- Delay command processing • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–675
See also Wait state
- DEL C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–59;
Text Processing, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–52
See also Deleting text
See also Restoring deleted text
- DEL EOL keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*,
8–61; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*,
EDT–54
See also Deleting text
- Delete
- batch job file after processing • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–660
 - batch queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115,
DCL–121
 - files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
 - logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - logical name tables • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - multiple files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
 - print queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115,
DCL–121
 - wakeup request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- DELETE access
See also Access
explicitly assigning • *Files and Devices*, 2–12
for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Delete access category
definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- DELETE BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8–31,
8–32; *Text Processing*, 1–31; *VAXTPU*,
EVE–11
- DELETE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–89 to
4–91
- DELETE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–114
- DELETE command • *VMS Intro*, 1–13, 2–4; *Using
VMS*, 1–32, 2–17; *Mail*, MAIL–39; *DCL
Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110
to DCL–113; *Text Processing*, 2–25; *EDT*,
EDT–56, EDT–135; *VAXTPU*, EVE–10
See also Deleting text
and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–17
- DELETE/ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*,
8–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–115 to DCL–116
using with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–4
using with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–2
- DELETE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–117
- DELETE/INTRUSION_RECORD command • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–118
- DELETE key • *Using VMS*, 1–18; *DCL Concepts*,
2–5
- DELETE/KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6–11; *Using
VMS*, 1–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–119 to
DCL–120
- DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–121
- DELETE/SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5–5;
DCL Concepts, 5–4; *Command Procedures*,
2–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122 to DCL–123
- DELETE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35;
Text Processing, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–12
- Deleting
- files • *Mail*, MAIL–12
 - folders • *Mail*, MAIL–12
 - messages • *Mail*, MAIL–8, MAIL–66
- Deleting records • *VAXTPU*, 7–5
- Deleting text
- CLEAR • *EDT*, EDT–124
 - CTRL/J • *EDT*, EDT–79
 - CTRL/U • *EDT*, EDT–47
 - CUT • *EDT*, EDT–275
 - D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT–276
 - DEL C • *EDT*, EDT–52
 - DEL EOL • *EDT*, EDT–54
 - DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–56, EDT–135
 - DEL L • *EDT*, EDT–57
 - DEL W • *EDT*, EDT–59
 - LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–79
- Deletion
- buffer • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
 - line terminator • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
 - marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
 - range • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60
 - subprocess • *VAXTPU*, 4–57

Index

Deletion (cont'd.)

VAXTPU structure • *VAXTPU*, 4–89
window • *VAXTPU*, 2–24

Delimiters • *EDT*, EDT–176, EDT–211, EDT–238
SET WORD DELIMITERS • *EDT*, EDT–203

DEL L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61;
Text Processing, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–57

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text

Delta time

combined with absolute time • *Using VMS*,
1–16; *DCL Concepts*, 1–16

default values • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL
Concepts*, 1–15

examples • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*,
1–16

rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL
Concepts*, 1–15

syntax • *Using VMS*, 1–16; *DCL Concepts*,
1–15

DEL W command • *Using VMS*, 8–60; *EDT*,
EDT–59

See also Deleting text

See also Restoring deleted text

DEL W keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*,
2–13

DEPOSIT command • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4;
DCL Dictionary, DCL–124 to DCL–127
and EXAMINE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–176

length qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–125

DESEL (deactivate select) command • *EDT*,
EDT–280

See also Entering commands

Detached process

See also Process, detached

batch job as • *Using VMS*, 3–8

creating with unique UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–3

definition • *Using VMS*, 3–1

Device • *VMS Intro*, 3–1, 3–4; *Using VMS*, 2–1,
2–8

See also Logical name

access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15

accessing in batch job • *Files and Devices*,
3–21

allocating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15

assigning logical queue name to • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–45

deallocating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–84

default name • *Using VMS*, 2–10

dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147

Device (cont'd.)

displaying

error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571

information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544

mounted volumes • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–560

status of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–559

displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557

establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–450

establishing error-logging status for • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–450

logical name assignment • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–15

magnetic tape

retrieving information • *Files and Devices*,
4–6

setting default characteristics for • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–480

mass storage • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL
Concepts*, 3–4

modifying protection of • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–502

name • *VMS Intro*, 3–4, 3–5

nonfile • *Using VMS*, 7–12

physical • *VMS Intro*, 6–16

protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–13

queue

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–567, DCL–601

record-oriented • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL
Concepts*, 3–4

setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–23

tape

displaying characteristics of • *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL–581

type • *VMS Intro*, 3–4

unit record • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*,
3–4

unloading with DISMOUNT • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL–148

Device code

definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9

Device code field

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–4

in a cluster device name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6

Device control library • *DSR*, B–4

Device driver image

patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349

Device field

default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL
Concepts*, 3–22

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1

- Device field (cont'd.)
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
- DEVICE keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
 - with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
- Device name
 - See also Cluster device name
 - See also Device field
 - See also Physical device name
 - assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94
 - concealed • *Using VMS*, 4–13
 - generic • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- Device protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- Devices
 - LN01 • *DSR*, 4–9
 - LN01E • *DSR*, 4–9
 - LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
- Dialing • *Phone*, PHONE–10, PHONE–18
- Dialing in • *Using VMS*, 1–4
- DIFFERENCES command • *VMS Intro*, 6–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128 to DCL–135
 - comment characters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
 - comment delimiters • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130
- DIGITAL Command Language
 - See DCL
- DIGITAL Standard Runoff
 - See DSR
- Direction
 - of buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
 - setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–260
 - with FIND command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–22
- “Direction” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- Directory • *Phone*, PHONE–11
 - changing specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370
 - copying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63
 - creating • *Files and Devices*, 4–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–76
 - creating UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
 - definition • *VMS Intro*, 3–5
 - displaying contents of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136
 - displaying default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–557
- Directory (cont'd.)
 - file version limit
 - definition at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–453
 - modifying number in system space
 - for Files–11 volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539
 - protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–12
 - definition at creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
 - ready access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
 - role in file specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1
 - space preallocation on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
- DIRECTORY command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12, 1–17, 2–6; *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–33, 2–20, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13, 4–2, 4–18; *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–41; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136 to DCL–144
 - /FULL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–4, 5–2
- Directory field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–14; *DCL Concepts*, 3–18, 3–20
 - rules for using an ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- Directory file
 - See also Directory structure
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 2–21
 - default • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–22
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 2–21; *DCL Concepts*, 3–12, 8–8
 - login • *Using VMS*, 2–6
 - named format • *Using VMS*, 2–8
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11
 - setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2–22
 - top level • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- Directory hierarchy
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
 - example • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- DIRECTORY keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119

Index

DIRECTORY keyword (cont'd.)

with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123

Directory name

See also Directory field

named format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–9

replacing

with the ellipsis (...) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–23

with the hyphen (-) wildcard character • *Using VMS*, 2–24

translating UIC format to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10

UIC format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9

using the ellipsis (...) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10

using the hyphen (-) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–12

Directory protection

access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8

commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8

DIRECTORY/PROTECTION command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9

Directory structure • *Using VMS*, 2–1

default directory • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

duplicating • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20

with BACKUP command • *Using VMS*, 2–25

with wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–25

hierarchy • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

master file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

sample • *Using VMS*, 2–7

subdirectory in • *Using VMS*, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

top-level directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

user file directory in • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6; *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

.DISABLE BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26

.DISABLE BOLDING command • *DSR*, 2–29

.DISABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR*, 2–30

.DISABLE INDEXING command • *DSR*, 2–31

.DISABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR*, 2–32

.DISABLE TOC command • *DSR*, 2–33

.DISABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR*, 2–34

DISCONNECT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–145 to DCL–146

Disk • *Using VMS*, 2–8

See also Device

Disk (cont'd.)

accessing

examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13

allocating to process • *Files and Devices*, 3–1

allocation of mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203

allocation of space on • *Files and Devices*, 1–4, 4–8, 4–9

basic concepts • *Files and Devices*, 1–2

block

cluster • *Files and Devices*, 1–2

description of • *Files and Devices*, 1–2

contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6, 2–8

copying files • *Files and Devices*, 5–2

deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20

default format • *Files and Devices*, 5–2

definition of shareable volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203

definition of structure level • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203

directory space allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200

disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376

dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147

dismounting volume set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148

displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609

enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376

establishing error-logging for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450

file

comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128

copying • *Files and Devices*, 5–1

See also COPY command

copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15

file characteristics

modifying • *Files and Devices*, 4–10

file deletion • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110

index file placement • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201

indicating bad block data • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203

modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516

mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8

See also MOUNT command

protection • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6

renaming directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370

renaming file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370

Disk (cont'd.)

- sequential file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-72
- specifying cluster size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
- specifying default file extension size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200
- specifying faulty areas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-198
- specifying floppy density • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-199
- specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- structure
 - Files-11 • *Files and Devices*, 1-5
- volume initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
- volume protection
 - See also Protection
 - access types • *Files and Devices*, 2-5
 - volume set
 - See Volume set
- Disk file protection
 - defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200
- Disk quota • *Files and Devices*, 4-8
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-609
- Disk structure
 - Files-11 • *Files and Devices*, A-1
- Disk volume
 - See Volume
- Dismount
 - clusterwide • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147
 - magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147
 - shared device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
- DISMOUNT command • *Files and Devices*, 3-18, 3-20; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147 to DCL-149
 - /FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3-19
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
 - /NOUNLOAD qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3-18
 - /UNIT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3-18
- Dismounting
 - foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-19
 - volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-18
- Display
 - date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
 - device status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-559
 - file at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-668
 - file on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-668
 - for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-167

Display (cont'd.)

- names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560
- names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560
- of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-537
- of files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-561
- of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-561
- time • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
- working set limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- working set quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- .DISPLAY APPENDIX command • *DSR*, 2-16
- .DISPLAY CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3-32; *DSR*, 2-18
- .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • *Text Processing*, 3-10; *DSR*, 2-20
- Displaying information • *Mail*, MAIL-1
- Displaying text
 - /BRIEF qualifier • *EDT*, EDT-119
 - /NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT-153
 - <null> • *EDT*, EDT-154
 - SET LINES • *EDT*, EDT-181
 - SET NUMBERS • *EDT*, EDT-184
 - SET SCREEN • *EDT*, EDT-190
 - SET TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT-201
 - SHL (shift left) • *EDT*, EDT-309
 - SHOW LINES • *EDT*, EDT-219
 - SHOW TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT-234
 - SHOW WRAP • *EDT*, EDT-239
 - SHR (shift right) • *EDT*, EDT-310
 - TYPE • *EDT*, EDT-251
- Displaying version number • *VAXTPU*, 5-2
- .DISPLAY LEVELS command • *Text Processing*, 3-31; *DSR*, 2-22
- .DISPLAY NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3-33; *DSR*, 2-24
- /DISPLAY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6-7
- "Display" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-138, 4-142
- .DISPLAY SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2-25
- Distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL-6, MAIL-57
 - creating in MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1-29
- DLWC (default lowercase) command • *EDT*, EDT-281
- DMOV (default move) command • *EDT*, EDT-282
- DO command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-12
- Document formatting • *DSR*, 1-1
- DO function
 - See also ENTER
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-61
- DO key • *Text Processing*, 1-5, 2-15

Index

- DO key (cont'd.)
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
 - using • *Using VMS*, 8–6
- Dollar sign (\$) and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
- and EOD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
- and EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
- including as data • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
- in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–2
- DOS–11 volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
- Double tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B–3
- DOWN arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–8
 - See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–63
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–283
 - recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- /DOWN qualifier • *DSR*, 4–12
- DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399; *DSR*, 1–1
 - adjusting page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–13
 - adjusting running heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
 - .APPENDIX command • *Text Processing*, 3–34
 - .BLANK command • *Text Processing*, 3–3, 3–12, 3–22, 3–25
 - .BREAK command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .CENTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–3
 - centering text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
 - .CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - creating bolded text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
 - creating section heads with • *Using VMS*, 9–14
 - .DATE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–41
 - .DISPLAY CHAPTER command • *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - .DISPLAY ELEMENTS command • *Text Processing*, 3–10
 - .DISPLAY LEVELS command • *Text Processing*, 3–31
 - .DISPLAY NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–33
 - .END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
 - .END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
 - .ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
 - .FIGURE command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–25
 - .FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
 - .FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
 - .FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41
 - flags • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - .FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43
 - formatting footnotes with • *Using VMS*, 9–12
 - formatting literal text with • *Using VMS*, 9–7
 - formatting notes with • *Using VMS*, 9–11
 - formatting paragraphs with • *Using VMS*, 9–6
 - .HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41
 - .HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–35
 - .INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–19
 - indenting text with • *Using VMS*, 9–5
 - .INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
 - Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6–1
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
 - .JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–14
 - justifying text with • *Using VMS*, 9–4
 - .LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 - .LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12
 - .LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12, 3–13, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25
 - .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–41
 - .NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15
 - .NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16
 - .NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–35
 - .NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42
 - output file • *Using VMS*, 9–3
 - printing • *Using VMS*, 9–20
 - .PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3–17
 - processing source file with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 - producing an index with • *Using VMS*, 9–18
 - producing table of contents with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 - RUNOFF command • *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
 - RUNOFF/INDEX command • *Text Processing*, 3–51
 - source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1

DSR (DIGITAL Standard Runoff) (cont'd.)
 .SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–37, 3–38
 suspending page numbers with • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 Table of Contents Utility • *DSR*, 5–1
 .TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
 terminator • *Text Processing*, 3–3
 .TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41
 underlining text with • *Using VMS*, 9–12

DSR commands
 abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 defaults • *DSR*, 1–5
 definition of • *DSR*, 1–1
 example • *DSR*, 1–2
 listed by function • *DSR*, A–1
 parts of • *DSR*, 1–2

DSR flags
 definition of • *DSR*, 1–1

DSR Indexing Utility
 See also Indexing
 definition of • *DSR*, 1–1

DSR Table of Contents Utility • *Using VMS*, 9–17
 definition of • *DSR*, 1–1

DTE (data terminal equipment)
 SET HOST/DTE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–472

Dual-pathed device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6

Dump
 format
 byte • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
 decimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–151
 hexadecimal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 longword • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 octal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
 word • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
 of files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
 of volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150
 reading • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150

DUMP command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150 to DCL–154

DUPC (default uppercase) command • *EDT*, EDT–284

Duplicate labels
 command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186

/DUPLICATE qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–29; *EDT*, EDT–137
 with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125

/DUPLICATES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–25

E

EBCDIC

collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–39
 /ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14

EDIT/ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–155

EDIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–92 to 4–94

EDIT command • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Using VMS*, 8–47; *Mail*, MAIL–44; *Text Processing*, 2–2

EDIT/EDT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156 to DCL–159
 /READ_ONLY qualifier to • *Using VMS*, 2–15

EDIT/FDL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–160

Editing context status
 built-in procedures
 CURRENT_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
 CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–66
 CURRENT_COLUMN • *VAXTPU*, 4–68
 CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
 CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–71
 CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–73
 CURRENT_ROW • *VAXTPU*, 4–75
 CURRENT_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
 DEBUG_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–83
 ERROR • *VAXTPU*, 4–103
 ERROR_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–105
 ERROR_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–107
 GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–128
 SET • *VAXTPU*, 4–245
 SHOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–333

Editing interface
 See EVE

Editing messages • *Mail*, MAIL–19

Editing point
 built-in procedures for moving
 MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–188
 MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–192
 POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–197
 compared to cursor position • *VAXTPU*, 7–10
 effect of scrolling on • *VAXTPU*, 4–224

Editing session • *EDT*, EDT–1
 changing mode in EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–10
 changing modes in EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–6
 exiting from EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–48; *Text Processing*, 2–3

Index

Editing session (cont'd.)

- exiting from EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–3; *Text Processing*, 1–1
- invoking EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–2
- invoking EVE • *Text Processing*, 1–1
- recovering after system interruption • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 2–6, 2–35
- recovering EDT after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–54
- recovering EVE after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23
- refreshing screen display during EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–53
- refreshing screen display during EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
- refreshing the screen • *Text Processing*, 1–22

Editing the command line

- enabling line editing • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
- insert mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
- line editing keys • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
- overstrike mode • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4

Edit mode

- changing • *EDT*, EDT–49
- keypad • *EDT*, EDT–2
- line • *EDT*, EDT–5
- nokeypad • *EDT*, EDT–6

Edit modes

- changing • *EDT*, EDT–122, EDT–180, EDT–287
- displaying • *EDT*, EDT–218, EDT–220
- setting • *EDT*, EDT–183

Editor

- default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
- invoking • *Mail*, MAIL–52
 - EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - EVE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
 - SUMSLP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
 - TECO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
- screen-oriented • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165
- /EDIT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–13, MAIL–20
- EDIT/SUM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161
- EDIT/TECO command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162 to DCL–164
- EDIT/TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165 to DCL–171; *Text Processing*, 1–2; *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–1 to 6–19
- parameter • *VAXTPU*, 6–18
- qualifiers • *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–4 to 6–19
 - /COMMAND • *VAXTPU*, 6–5 to 6–6

EDIT/TPU command

qualifiers (cont'd.)

- /CREATE • *VAXTPU*, 6–6
- /DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 5–20, 6–7
- /DISPLAY • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
- /INITIALIZATION • *VAXTPU*, 6–8 to 6–9
- /JOURNAL • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
- /MODIFY • *VAXTPU*, 6–10
- /OUTPUT • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
- /READ_ONLY • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
- /RECOVER • *VAXTPU*, 6–13
- /SECTION • *VAXTPU*, 6–14
- /START_POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
- /WRITE • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
- /READ_ONLY • *Using VMS*, 2–15
- “Edit_mode” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- EDT editor • *EDT*, EDT–1
 - as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - boldfacing text • *Text Processing*, 3–45
 - buffer
 - commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–69 to 8–71
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8–47
 - changing modes in • *Using VMS*, 8–52
 - copying text • *Text Processing*, 2–28
 - creating a file with • *EDT*, EDT–1
 - creating macros • *Text Processing*, 2–47
 - creating startup file for • *Using VMS*, 8–71
 - cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8–54, 8–58
 - defining keys • *Text Processing*, 2–42, 2–44, 2–46
 - defining macros in • *Using VMS*, 8–74
 - deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2–13, 2–25
 - description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156
 - displaying a file with • *Using VMS*, 8–48
 - exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8–48; *Text Processing*, 2–3
 - finding text • *Text Processing*, 2–15
 - indenting text • *Text Processing*, 2–41
 - inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2–9, 2–22, 2–34
 - invoking • *Using VMS*, 8–47; *Text Processing*, 2–2; *EDT*, EDT–1
 - key definitions
 - assigning • *Using VMS*, 8–71, 8–73
 - keypad commands • *Using VMS*, 8–49
 - line-editing commands • *Using VMS*, 8–48, 8–52
 - modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–6
 - moving text • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–28, 2–34

- EDT editor (cont'd.)
 - reading a file • *Using VMS*, 8–69
 - recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–54
 - recovering text from journal file • *Text Processing*, 2–35
 - replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8–64; *Text Processing*, 2–18, 2–27, 2–29
 - restoring text • *Text Processing*, 2–13
 - setting screen display in • *Using VMS*, 8–72
 - tabbing facility • *Text Processing*, 2–36
 - writing buffer to a file • *Text Processing*, 2–34
 - writing text to a file • *Using VMS*, 8–69
- EDT equivalents to EVE commands • *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
- EDTINI.EDT file • *Using VMS*, 8–71; *Text Processing*, 2–50; *EDT*, EDT–7
- EDT keypad
 - in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
- EDT keypad option
 - using in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23; *Text Processing*, 1–5
- EDT macros
 - creating • *EDT*, EDT–11
- “Eightbit” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- Ellipsis (...) wildcard
 - in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2–23 to 2–24; *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 - in output directory specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3–20
- ELSE clause • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- .ELSE command • *DSR*, 2–66
- ELSE keyword
 - and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194
- Emphasizing text
 - bolding • *DSR*, 2–29, 2–32, 2–43, 2–51, 3–6, 4–5, 4–6, A–3
 - index entries • *DSR*, 6–3
 - inserting notes • *DSR*, 2–86
 - methods for • *DSR*, 4–5
 - overstriking • *DSR*, 3–14, 4–5
 - underlining • *DSR*, 2–34, 2–56, 3–19, 4–5, 4–20, 4–22, 4–25, A–3
- .ENABLE BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
- .ENABLE BOLDING command • *DSR*, 2–29
- .ENABLE HYPHENATION command • *DSR*, 2–30
- .ENABLE INDEXING command • *DSR*, 2–31
- .ENABLE OVERSTRIKING command • *DSR*, 2–32
- .ENABLE TOC command • *DSR*, 2–33
- .ENABLE UNDERLINING command • *DSR*, 2–34
- .END BAR command • *DSR*, 2–26
- .END FOOTNOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–43; *DSR*, 2–58
- .ENDIF command • *DSR*, 2–66
- ENDIF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21 to 3–23
- .END LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3–6, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–79
- .END LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3–12
- ENDLOOP statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- ENDMODULE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–14 to 3–15
- .END NOTE command • *Text Processing*, 3–42; *DSR*, 2–86
- End of batch job on cards • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–175
- End of data stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
 - See also EOD command
- END OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–13
- End of module
 - record analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
- End-of-tape marker
 - See EOT marker
- ENDON_ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–24 to 3–30
- ENDPROCEDURE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–15 to 3–20
- .END SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2–119
- ENDSUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6–26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–51, DCL–52, DCL–172
- END_OF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–95 to 4–96
- ENLARGE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–13
- ENTER • *EDT*, EDT–64
- ENTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–53
- Entering commands
 - COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT–28
 - CTRL/Z • *EDT*, EDT–129, EDT–273
 - DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT–133
 - DESEL (deactivate select) • *EDT*, EDT–280
 - DO • *EDT*, EDT–61
 - ENTER • *EDT*, EDT–64
 - EXT (extend) • *EDT*, EDT–288
 - /QUERY qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–159
 - RESET • *EDT*, EDT–88
 - using the count specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
- Entering control characters • *VAXTPU*, 3–2
- ENTER key (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
- Entity specifier
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–285

Index

Entity specifier (cont'd.)

- with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT-261
- with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT-266
- with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT-267
- with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT-268
- with CUT • *EDT*, EDT-275
- with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT-276
- with FILL • *EDT*, EDT-289
- with "move" • *EDT*, EDT-296
- with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT-302
- with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT-317
- .ENTRY command • *Text Processing*, 3-51; *DSR*, 2-35, 4-8
- EOB (end-of-buffer) symbol • *Using VMS*, 8-47
- EOB_TEXT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-258
- "Eob_text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- EOD command • *Using VMS*, 6-6; *Command Procedures*, 3-5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173 to DCL-174
- and DECK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
- EOF (end of file)
 - indicator • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-91
- EOF (end-of-file) condition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-173
- EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- EOJ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175
- EOL command • *Using VMS*, 8-55
- EOL keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-10; *EDT*, EDT-66
- See also Cursor movement
- EOT (end-of-tape) marker • *Files and Devices*, B-2
- EOV (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-16
- .EQ.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- .EQS.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- Equal key
 - default order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-71
- Equal sign (=)
 - buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-120
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-265
- Equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Equivalence name • *VMS Intro*, 3-9

Equivalence name (cont'd.)

- assigning to logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-38, DCL-94
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4-1; *DCL Concepts*, 4-2
 - displaying for logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-620
- ### Equivalence string
- definition • *Command Procedures*, 2-1
- ### ERASE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-97 to 4-98
- ### ERASE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *Text Processing*, 1-12; *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- ### ERASE command • *Mail*, MAIL-46
- ### ERASE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *Text Processing*, 1-12; *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- ### ERASE PREVIOUS WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8-13; *Text Processing*, 1-12; *VAXTPU*, EVE-14
- ### ERASE START OF LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-15
- ### ERASE WORD command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-15
- ### ERASE_CHARACTER built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-99 to 4-100
- ### ERASE_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-101 to 4-102
- ### Error
- locating with SET VERIFY • *Command Procedures*, 3-12
 - reporting
 - for image files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
 - for object files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
- ### Error checking
- controlling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
- ### Error condition
- determining severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
- ### Error handler
- case-style • *VAXTPU*, 3-27 to 3-30
 - procedural • *VAXTPU*, 3-25 to 3-27
- ### Error handling • *VAXTPU*, 3-24 to 3-30, 5-23
- disabling CTRL/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7-6
 - disabling error checking • *Command Procedures*, 7-5
 - handling I/O errors • *Command Procedures*, 6-10
 - in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6-30
 - specifying actions for different severity levels • *Command Procedures*, 7-4
 - with ON command • *Command Procedures*, 7-4
- ### ERROR lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3-25

- Error message
 - description of • *VMS Intro*, 1–7
 - example • *DSR*, 4–2, 4–15
 - format • *Using VMS*, 1–19
 - in *DSR* • *DSR*, 1–1
- Error reporting
 - for image files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - for object files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–25
- ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–103 to 4–104
- Error stream
 - defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
- ERROR_LINE lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–25
- ERROR_LINE statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–105 to 4–106
- ERROR_TEXT lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–25
- ERROR_TEXT statement • *VAXTPU*, 4–107 to 4–108
- Escape sequences
 - European • *DSR*, B–4
 - module names • *DSR*, B–4
 - standard • *DSR*, B–4
- EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–1 to EVE–95
 - buffers
 - creating • *VAXTPU*, EVE–4
 - deleting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11, EVE–41, EVE–78
 - listing • *VAXTPU*, EVE–50, EVE–78, EVE–81
 - building applications on • *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
 - commands • *VAXTPU*, EVE–2 to EVE–92
 - \$DEFAULTSS\$ buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - default settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18, EVE–95
 - EDT keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–55 to EVE–60
 - equivalents to EDT commands • *Text Processing*, B–1 to B–6
 - initialization files • *VAXTPU*, 5–16 to 5–18, 6–9, EVE–2
 - during a session • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - effects on buffer settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - input files • *VAXTPU*, 6–17
 - journal file • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
 - key names • *VAXTPU*, EVE–94, EVE–95
 - keys
 - defining • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
 - message buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5–4
 - mouse buttons • *VAXTPU*, EVE–95
 - order of initialization • *VAXTPU*, G–4
 - output file • *VAXTPU*, 6–11, 6–19, EVE–16, EVE–93
- EVE (cont'd.)
 - page breaks • *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
 - paragraphs for FILL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–20, EVE–21
 - saving buffer contents to file • *VAXTPU*, EVE–93
 - source files • *VAXTPU*, 1–8, 5–2
 - status line • *VAXTPU*, G–7
 - to run DECspell • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
 - undefinable keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
 - use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers • *VAXTPU*, 6–17
 - wildcard characters in file specifications • *VAXTPU*, 6–18
 - windows
 - deleting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–12, EVE–35
 - resizing • *VAXTPU*, EVE–13, EVE–82
 - shifting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–75, EVE–76
 - splitting • *VAXTPU*, EVE–85, EVE–88
 - WPS keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9, EVE–63 to EVE–68
- EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–1 to G–11
 - exit and quit handlers • *VAXTPU*, G–8
 - initialization modules • *VAXTPU*, G–4 to G–5
 - invoking • *VAXTPU*, G–9 to G–11
 - output • *VAXTPU*, G–11
 - status line field • *VAXTPU*, G–7 to G–8
 - synonym creation • *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
 - using parsing routines with • *VAXTPU*, G–3 to G–4
- EVE\$GET_STATUS_FIELDS procedure • *VAXTPU*, G–8
- EVE\$INIT.EVE • *Text Processing*, A–3
- EVE\$INIT logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–17
- EVE\$PARSER_DISPATCH procedure • *VAXTPU*, G–3
- EVE editor
 - adjusting margins with • *Using VMS*, 8–26
 - as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - assigning multiple definitions to a key • *Text Processing*, 1–41
 - buffer
 - commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8–31 to 8–33
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
 - reading file into • *Using VMS*, 8–34
 - writing • *Using VMS*, 8–34
 - centering text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
 - changing case of text with • *Using VMS*, 8–30
 - copying text • *Text Processing*, 1–14
 - creating buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–32
 - cursor control in • *Using VMS*, 8–8

Index

EVE editor (cont'd.)

- defining keys • *Text Processing*, 1–38, 1–39
 - editing modes • *Using VMS*, 8–7
 - entering commands • *Using VMS*, 8–6; *Text Processing*, 1–3, 1–6
 - erasing text • *Text Processing*, 1–12
 - exiting from • *Using VMS*, 8–3
 - filling text in • *Using VMS*, 8–29
 - finding text • *Text Processing*, 1–16
 - formatting text • *Using VMS*, 8–24; *Text Processing*, 1–23
 - in insert mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
 - in overstrike mode • *Using VMS*, 8–11
 - inserting text • *Text Processing*, 1–10
 - invoking • *Text Processing*, 1–1
 - key definitions
 - assigning • *Using VMS*, 8–39 to 8–40, 8–40, 8–41
 - removing • *Using VMS*, 8–40
 - keypad diagram
 - for VT100-series terminal • *Using VMS*, 8–6
 - for VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–4
 - marking locations • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Text Processing*, 1–18
 - modes of editing • *Text Processing*, 1–2
 - moving text • *Text Processing*, 1–14
 - reaching the DCL • *Text Processing*, 1–43
 - reading batch job log file with • *Using VMS*, 3–9
 - reading files into buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–34
 - recovering session after system interruption • *Using VMS*, 8–23
 - removing key definitions • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - replacing text • *Using VMS*, 8–20; *Text Processing*, 1–12, 1–19
 - spawning out of • *Using VMS*, 8–46
 - startup files • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10
 - using buffers • *Text Processing*, 1–30
 - window • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–34
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 8–2
- EX (exit to line mode) command • *EDT*, EDT–287
- EXACT keyword
 - with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
- EXAMINE command • *DCL Concepts*, 7–1, 7–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176 to DCL–178

EXAMINE command (cont'd.)

- and DEPOSIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
 - length qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–177
- “Examine” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- Examples of VAXTPU procedures
- ADJUST_HELP • *VAXTPU*, 4–18
 - ANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–20
 - ANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–23
 - APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
 - ARB • *VAXTPU*, 4–27
 - ASCII • *VAXTPU*, 4–29, 4–30
 - BEGINNING_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–33
 - BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–35
 - CALL_USER • *VAXTPU*, 4–37
 - CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–41
 - COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–45
 - CREATE_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–52
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–54
 - CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • *VAXTPU*, 4–56
 - CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4–58
 - CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–61
 - CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–64
 - CURRENT_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–65
 - CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–67
 - CURRENT_COLUMN • *VAXTPU*, 4–69
 - CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4–70
 - CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–72
 - CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–74
 - CURRENT_ROW • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
 - CURRENT_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
 - CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
 - CURSOR_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
 - DEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–86
 - DELETE • *VAXTPU*, 4–91
 - EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–94
 - END_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–96
 - ERASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–98
 - ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–100
 - ERROR • *VAXTPU*, 4–104
 - ERROR_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–106
 - ERROR_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–108
 - EXECUTE • *VAXTPU*, 4–112
 - EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–116
 - FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
 - FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–121
 - FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–124
 - GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–145 to 4–146
 - HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–148
 - INDEX • *VAXTPU*, 4–150
 - INT • *VAXTPU*, 4–152

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

KEY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4-158
 LENGTH • *VAXTPU*, 4-165
 LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-167
 LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4-168
 LOCATE_MOUSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-170
 LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-173
 MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4-175
 MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4-178
 MATCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-180
 MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-184
 MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4-189
 MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-191
 MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4-193
 NOTANY • *VAXTPU*, 4-195
 PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4-196
 POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-197
 QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-202
 READ_CHAR • *VAXTPU*, 4-203
 READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4-205
 READ_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-207
 REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4-212
 REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-213
 RETURN • *VAXTPU*, 4-216
 SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4-219
 SCAN • *VAXTPU*, 4-221
 SCANL • *VAXTPU*, 4-223
 SCROLL • *VAXTPU*, 4-225
 SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-230 to 4-231
 SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-235 to 4-236
 SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4-239
 SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-241
 SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4-243
 SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-248
 SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-250
 SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4-257
 SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4-271
 SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-307
 SET (TEXT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-320
 SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4-324
 SLEEP • *VAXTPU*, 4-337
 SPANL • *VAXTPU*, 4-341 to 4-342
 SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4-346
 STR • *VAXTPU*, 4-348
 SUBSTR • *VAXTPU*, 4-350
 TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4-352
 UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4-354
 UNDEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-356
 UNMAP • *VAXTPU*, 4-358
 UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4-360

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)

WRITE_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4-363
 EXCHANGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-179
 Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5-1, 5-10
 DCL level • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 exiting from • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 invoking • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 MOUNT command • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 Exclamation point (!)
 as comment character • *Command Procedures*, 1-3
 Executable image
 See also Image
 creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-318
 patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349
 EXECUTE access
 See also Access
 for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8-8
 for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 Execute access category
 definition • *Using VMS*, 7-4
 EXECUTE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5-5
 Execute procedure (@) command • *Command Procedures*, 1-5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9 to DCL-13
 executing command procedure interactively with • *Using VMS*, 6-2
 executing EVE initialization file with • *Using VMS*, 8-44
 executing nested command procedure with • *Using VMS*, 6-26
 Executing SYSS\$LOGIN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 Execution
 of alternate login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-325
 of login command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 Execution of command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1-6
 Execution queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-206
 Executive mode
 See Access mode
 /EXECUTIVE_MODE
 ASSIGN • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-39
 EXIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-113

Index

EXIT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–21, 6–4, 8–3, 8–48; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–47; *Command Procedures*, 5–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180 to DCL–183; *Text Processing*, 1–2, 2–3; *EDT*, EDT–138; *VAXTPU*, EVE–16

See also STOP command

EXITIF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21

Exiting

from PHONE • *Phone*, PHONE–3, PHONE–12

Exit status

DIFFERENCES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–129

EXPAND_NAME built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–114 to 4–116

Expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, 4–16, B–12

Expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–8 to 3–12

See also Numeric expression

See also Operand

See also Operator

See also String expression

arithmetic • *VAXTPU*, 3–10

Boolean • *VAXTPU*, 3–11

character • *Using VMS*, 5–12

definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7

evaluation by compiler • *VAXTPU*, 3–9

iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7–6

logical • *Using VMS*, 5–15

logical operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8

numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13

numeric comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

numeric operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

pattern • *VAXTPU*, 3–11

relational • *VAXTPU*, 3–10

rules for determining the value • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–12

string comparison operators • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

string operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

summary of operators • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10

types of • *VAXTPU*, 3–9

value test • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194

Expression evaluation

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–4

EXT (extend) command • *EDT*, EDT–288

See also Entering commands

EXTEND ALL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–16

EXTEND EVE command • *Text Processing*, 1–46; *VAXTPU*, EVE–17

EXTEND THIS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–18

Extensible VAX Editor

See EVE

Extent • *Files and Devices*, 1–2

EXTRACT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–14; *Using VMS*, 1–31; *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–48

F

F\$CVSI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–230 to DCL–231

F\$CVTIME lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–232 to DCL–233

F\$CVUI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–234

F\$DIRECTORY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–235

F\$EDIT lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–236 to DCL–237

F\$ELEMENT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–238 to DCL–239

with F\$EXTRACT • *Command Procedures*, 4–9

F\$ENVIRONMENT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–34; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–240 to DCL–242

obtaining current default • *Command Procedures*, 4–3

F\$EXTRACT lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–24, 6–29; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–243 to DCL–244

extracting a string • *Command Procedures*, 4–9

F\$FAO lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–245 to DCL–249

defining record fields • *Command Procedures*, 4–11

F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–250 to DCL–252

F\$GETDVI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–253 to DCL–261

F\$GETJPI lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6–33; *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–262 to DCL–265

F\$GETQUI lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–228, DCL–266 to DCL–279

arguments for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–266

- F\$GETQUI** lexical function (cont'd.)
 item names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-269
 obtaining queue information • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$GETSYI** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-280 to DCL-283
 obtaining system or cluster information • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$IDENTIFIER** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-284 to DCL-285
- F\$INTEGER** lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-286
 converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4-13
 evaluating data • *Command Procedures*, 4-13
- F\$LENGTH** lexical function • *VMS Intro*, 5-8; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-287
 with **F\$LOCATE** • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOCATE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-288 to DCL-289
 with **F\$LENGTH** • *Command Procedures*, 4-9
- F\$LOGICAL** lexical function • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-290
 See also **F\$TRNLNM** lexical function
- F\$MESSAGE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-291
- F\$MODE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-292 to DCL-293
- F\$PARSE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-294 to DCL-296
- F\$PID** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-228, DCL-297 to DCL-298
 obtaining process identification • *Command Procedures*, 4-5
- F\$PRIVILEGE** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-299
- F\$PROCESS** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-300
- F\$SEARCH** lexical function • *Using VMS*, 6-14; *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-301 to DCL-302
 avoiding command procedure errors • *Command Procedures*, 4-7
- F\$SEARCH** lexical function (cont'd.)
 searching for a file • *Command Procedures*, 4-7
- F\$SETPRV** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-303 to DCL-305
- F\$STRING** lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-306
 converting data type • *Command Procedures*, 4-13
- F\$TIME** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-307
- F\$TRNLNM** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-308 to DCL-311
 translating logical names • *Command Procedures*, 4-8
- F\$TYPE** lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 6-11; *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-312
- F\$USER** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-313
- F\$VERIFY** lexical function • *Command Procedures*, B-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-229, DCL-314 to DCL-315
 changing VERIFY state • *Command Procedures*, 3-13
- F10** key • *DCL Concepts*, 2-8
- F12** key
 See also **BACKSPACE**
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-22
- F13** key
 See also **LINEFEED**
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-79
- F6** key • *DCL Concepts*, 2-7
- F6** through **F14** keys • *Using VMS*, 1-17 to 1-19; *DCL Concepts*, 2-5 to 2-6
- FAB** (file access block) • *Files and Devices*, B-14
- FACILITY_NAME** keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-259
 "Facility_name" string constant parameter to **GET_INFO** • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- False** expression
 and **IF** command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-194
- FAO** built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-117 to 4-118
- FAO** directives
 with **MESSAGE** • *VAXTPU*, 4-182
 with **MESSAGE_TEXT** • *VAXTPU*, 4-185
- FHM** (file high-water mark) • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- /FIELD** qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-62
- .FIGURE** command • *Text Processing*, 3-22, 3-25; *DSR*, 2-36

Index

.FIGURE DEFERRED command • *Text Processing*, 3–22, 3–24, 3–25; *DSR*, 2–36

Figures

formatting • *DSR*, A–3
example • *DSR*, 2–37

File

See also Directory file

allocating headers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200

appending to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–33

batch job

to delete after processing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–660

carriage control in • *Using VMS*, 2–5

closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56

comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128

concatenation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–66

copying • *VMS Intro*, 6–8; *Using VMS*, 2–16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63

between nodes • *Using VMS*, 2–16

with access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–19

copying from magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–3

copying to magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15

creating • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *Files and Devices*, 1–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–63, DCL–72

creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–13

creating owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73

creating with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156

creating with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162

creating with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165

deassigning logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56

default extension size on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200

definition • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 2–1

deleting • *VMS Intro*, 2–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–110

displaying • *VMS Intro*, 2–5

at terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668

on current output device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668

displaying allocated blocks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141

displaying backup date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138

File (cont'd.)

displaying blocks used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141

displaying creation date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138

displaying expiration date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138

displaying files opened by the system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–561

displaying HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188

displaying latest version • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–141

displaying modification date • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–138

displaying names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560, DCL–561

displaying names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560

displaying owner UIC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–140

displaying protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–140

dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–150

editing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–15

editing with EDT editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–156

editing with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–161

editing with TECO editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–162

editing with VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–165

extension • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–35

formatting text

See *DSR*

identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10

ignoring characters in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130

ignoring records in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130

ignoring strings in comparisons • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–130

including in conversation • *Phone*, PHONE–13

indexed • *Files and Devices*, 1–6

listing • *VMS Intro*, 2–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–136

maximum number on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201

merging • *Using VMS*, 1–42

and sequence checking • *Using VMS*, 1–42
multiple • *Using VMS*, 1–37

File (cont'd.)

- modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-464
 - modifying queue entry for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456, DCL-511
 - modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516
 - name • *VMS Intro*, 2-1
 - nonstandard format • *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-13
 - open file quota • *Using VMS*, 6-33
 - opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-343
 - operations over the network • *Using VMS*, 2-14
 - printing • *VMS Intro*, 2-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-351
 - privileges • *Files and Devices*, 2-8
 - protecting • *VMS Intro*, 2-8; *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - purging • *VMS Intro*, 2-5; *Using VMS*, 2-17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-360
 - reading from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-15
 - reading record from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-364
 - renaming • *VMS Intro*, 2-7; *Using VMS*, 2-17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
 - reserved
 - list of • *Files and Devices*, A-1
 - searching for character string • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-416
 - sorting • *Using VMS*, 1-37
 - type • *VMS Intro*, 2-2
 - unlocking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-674
 - updating
 - with SUMSLP editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-161
 - version • *VMS Intro*, 2-3
 - version limit
 - definition at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-77
 - volume configurations • *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7
 - writing contents of EVE buffer to • *VAXTPU*, EVE-93
 - writing in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-13
 - writing record to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-677
- File access
- See also Access
 - and ownership categories • *Using VMS*, 7-4
 - on disk • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *Files and Devices*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - on tape • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *Files and Devices*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- File attributes
- specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-43
- File characteristic • *Using VMS*, 2-4 to 2-5
- record • *Using VMS*, 2-4
 - size • *Using VMS*, 2-5
- FILE command • *Using VMS*, 1-33; *Mail*, MAIL-10, MAIL-50
- See also MOVE command
- File expiration date
- specifying retention time values • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-540
- File extension size
- changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539
- File header • *Files and Devices*, 1-5
- description of • *Files and Devices*, 1-6
 - Files-11 structure • *Files and Devices*, A-2
- File header label
- See Header label
- File high-water mark
- See FHM
- File image
- analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
 - fix-up section analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
- File name
- See also File name field
 - ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4-18
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-2
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2-2; *DCL Concepts*, 3-13
 - valid characters • *DCL Concepts*, 3-13
 - valid characters in • *Using VMS*, 2-2
 - VMS • *Files and Devices*, 4-18
- File name field
- default value • *Using VMS*, 2-12; *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2-14; *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2-15; *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
 - with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- File object
- analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - analyzing debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - analyzing global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - analyzing link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27

Index

- File object (cont'd.)
 - analyzing module header record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - analyzing module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - analyzing relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - analyzing text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
- File organization • *VAXTPU*, E-1
 - See also Indexed file
 - See also Relative file
 - See also Sequential file
 - specifying output from SORT/MERGE operation • *Using VMS*, 1-41
- File protection • *Using VMS*, 7-9; *Files and Devices*, 2-8
 - See also Protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - changing default • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - changing default for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539
 - commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-73
 - defining default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-200
 - displaying default • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - displaying for a specific file • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-501
 - how default is determined • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-498
- Files-11 disk
 - Exchange Utility (EXCHANGE) • *Files and Devices*, 5-3, 5-10
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
 - structure • *Files and Devices*, 1-2, A-1
 - Level 1 • *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - Level 2 • *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - reserved files • *Files and Devices*, A-1
 - structure levels compared • *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Files-11 Structure Level 1 • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
- Files-11 volume
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539, DCL-540, DCL-541
- File section number field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File sequence number field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File-set identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B-12
- File shareable image
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
- File specification • *VMS Intro*, 3-1; *Files and Devices*, B-10
 - See also Device
 - See also Directory name
 - See also File name field
 - See also File type field
 - See also File version number field
 - See also Node field
 - See also Wildcard character
 - alternate form for magnetic tapes • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
 - ANSI • *Files and Devices*, 4-18
 - as a parameter value • *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
 - as a qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1-10
 - See also Output file specifications for qualifiers
 - as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
 - as multiple search lists • *DCL Concepts*, 4-21
 - default values • *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
 - created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4-13
 - in output file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-13
 - default values created by logical name translation • *DCL Concepts*, 4-13 to 4-14
 - device field in • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - directory • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - example • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 - file name • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-13
 - file type • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-14
 - file version number • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-15
 - foreign • *Using VMS*, 2-12
 - format • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-1, 3-13
 - in parameter list • *Using VMS*, 2-13
 - list of included fields • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 - logical name in • *Using VMS*, 4-1
 - node field in • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - node name • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 - node name in • *Using VMS*, 2-16
 - rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1 to 3-2
- File specification specifier
 - See also SHOW FILES
 - with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT-138

- File specification specifier (cont'd.)
 - with HELP • *EDT*, EDT-179
 - with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT-147
 - with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT-157
 - with SET COMMAND • *EDT*, EDT-173
 - with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT-253
- File system
 - responding to requests from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-375
- File type
 - BIX • *DSR*, 6-6
 - BRN • *DSR*, 4-14, 5-1, 5-2, 6-1, 6-6
 - BTC • *DSR*, 5-1, 5-2
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
 - default • *Command Procedures*, 1-2; *DSR*, 4-17, 5-2
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-2; *DCL Concepts*, 3-14
 - list of default • *Using VMS*, 2-2
 - LNI • *DSR*, 4-9, B-1
 - MEC • *DSR*, 5-3
 - MEX • *DSR*, 6-4, 6-6
 - RNO • *DSR*, 5-2
 - RNT • *DSR*, 5-2
 - RNX • *DSR*, 6-1, 6-6
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2-2; *DCL Concepts*, 3-14
- File type field • *Files and Devices*, B-10
 - default values • *Using VMS*, 2-12; *DCL Concepts*, 3-14, 3-22
 - default values created by logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2-14; *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-19
 - rules for using a percent sign (%) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2-15; *DCL Concepts*, 3-19
 - with a null value • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- File version number
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-370
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-3
 - format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-15
- File version number field
 - default value • *Using VMS*, 2-12; *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 - in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - rules for using an asterisk (*) wildcard • *Using VMS*, 2-14; *DCL Concepts*, 3-18, 3-19
- File window
 - mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
 - specifying mapping pointers • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-541
 - "File_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-138
- FILE_PARSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-119 to 4-121
- FILE_SEARCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-122 to 4-124
- FILL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-125 to 4-127
- FILL command • *Using VMS*, 8-29, 8-36, 8-67, 8-68; *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-28; *VAXTPU*, EVE-20
 - See also Formatting, text
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-67
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-141
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-289
- .FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3-14; *DSR*, 2-39
- FILL key • *Text Processing*, 2-20
- FILL PARAGRAPH command • *Using VMS*, 8-29, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-28; *VAXTPU*, EVE-21
- FILL RANGE command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25; *VAXTPU*, EVE-21
- FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8-62; *VAXTPU*, EVE-22
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-69
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-143
 - See also Locating text
- FIND key
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-69
 - on VT100-series terminal • *Text Processing*, 1-16
 - on VT200- and VT300-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8-17
 - VT100 terminal equivalent of • *Using VMS*, 8-17
- FIND keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-15
- "Find_buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-137
- FIRST command • *Mail*, MAIL-52
- "First" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- .FIRST TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3-41; *DSR*, 2-40
- "First_maker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131

Index

- "First_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
 - Fixed-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - Fixed-length records
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
 - Fix-up section
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–22
 - Flag
 - Accept • *DSR*, 3–5
 - Bold • *DSR*, 3–6
 - Break • *DSR*, 3–7
 - Capitalize • *DSR*, 3–8, 6–2
 - Case control • *DSR*, 3–8
 - Comment • *DSR*, 3–9
 - Control • *DSR*, 3–10
 - Hyphenate • *DSR*, 3–11
 - Index • *DSR*, 3–12
 - in DSR source file • *Using VMS*, 9–1
 - Lowercase • *DSR*, 3–13
 - Overstrike • *DSR*, 3–14
 - Period • *DSR*, 3–15
 - Space • *DSR*, 3–16
 - Subindex • *DSR*, 3–17
 - Substitute • *DSR*, 3–18
 - Underline • *DSR*, 3–19
 - Uppercase • *DSR*, 3–20, 6–2
 - Flag character
 - default • *DSR*, 3–4
 - enabling • *DSR*, 3–3
 - literal translation of • *DSR*, 3–5
 - pairing • *DSR*, 3–6, 3–18, 3–19, 3–20
 - redefining • *DSR*, 3–3
 - Flag recognition • *DSR*, 3–2, A–5
 - enabling • *DSR*, 2–42
 - .FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR*, 2–41
 - .FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR*, 2–43
 - .FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR*, 2–44
 - .FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR*, 2–45
 - .FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR*, 2–46
 - .FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR*, 2–47
 - .FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR*, 2–48
 - .FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR*, 2–49
 - .FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–50
 - .FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR*, 2–51
 - .FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–52
 - .FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–53
 - .FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR*, 2–54
 - .FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR*, 2–55
 - .FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR*, 2–56
 - .FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–57
- FNDNXT command • *Using VMS*, 8–63; *EDT*, EDT–71
 - FNDNXT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–15
 - Folders • *Mail*, MAIL–88
 - changing the name of • *Mail*, MAIL–98
 - copying messages to • *Mail*, MAIL–32
 - creating • *Mail*, MAIL–10
 - default • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–9
 - deleting • *Mail*, MAIL–12
 - displaying • *Mail*, MAIL–11
 - modifying • *Mail*, MAIL–10
 - moving messages to • *Mail*, MAIL–39
 - NEWMAIL folder • *Mail*, MAIL–69
 - searching for text in • *Mail*, MAIL–75
 - selecting • *Mail*, MAIL–11
 - using to organize messages • *Mail*, MAIL–9
 - wastebasket • *Mail*, MAIL–66, MAIL–83
 - Font definitions
 - LN01 laser printer • *DSR*, 4–10
 - LNI file • *DSR*, B–3
 - loading • *DSR*, B–4
 - command procedure for • *DSR*, B–4
 - Font kit
 - installing • *DSR*, B–2
 - LN01 • *DSR*, B–1
 - Footnote
 - See also Text formatting
 - creating • *Text Processing*, 3–43
 - formatting in DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–12
 - inserting in text • *DSR*, A–3
 - .FOOTNOTE command • *DSR*, 2–58
 - Foreign command • *Using VMS*, 5–1; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–7; *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - parsing in a command line • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - Foreign file specification
 - on a network • *Using VMS*, 2–12; *DCL Concepts*, 3–3
 - Foreign volume
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
 - See also MOUNT command
 - Format
 - ANSI-labeled volume • *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - /FORMAT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37, SORT–43
 - Formatting
 - See also Text formatting
 - DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131

Formatting (cont'd.)

- document • *DSR*, 1–1
- figures • *DSR*, A–3
- index • *DSR*, A–4
- lists • *DSR*, A–3
- text
 - breaking terms logically • *DSR*, 3–7
 - CTRL/F • *EDT*, EDT–67
 - example • *DSR*, 2–4
 - .KEEP • *DSR*, 2–73
 - .LAYOUT • *DSR*, 2–75
 - .NO SPACE • *DSR*, 2–84
 - FILL • *EDT*, EDT–67, EDT–141, EDT–289
 - FILLSR. • *EDT*, EDT–67
 - indexing • *DSR*, 6–4
 - RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
 - /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–170
 - SET TRUNCATE • *EDT*, EDT–201
 - SET WRAP • *EDT*, EDT–204
 - TAB • *EDT*, EDT–103
 - TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
 - table of contents • *DSR*, 5–3
- Form feed • *EDT*, EDT–40
 - in DSR output • *Using VMS*, 9–20
- /FORM_SIZE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–13
- FORTRAN carriage control • *Using VMS*, 2–5
- FORTRAN command • *VMS Intro*, 4–7
- FORWARD command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–53; *VAXTPU*, EVE–23
- FORWARD keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–260
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
- Free cursor movement • *VAXTPU*, 4–79, 4–80, EVE–32, EVE–33, EVE–34, EVE–51
- Free marker • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–9, 4–60
- FREE_CURSOR keyword
 - with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
- Function keys • *VMS Intro*, 1–1; *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–5 to 2–6, 2–7 to 2–8
 - control code • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
 - control sequence • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–4, EDT–130
- Function procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–18

G

- .GE.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7

Generation

- of line numbers in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132
- of parallel list in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–133
- Generation version number • *Files and Devices*, B–12
- Generic device name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- Generic queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–18
 - initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–212, DCL–637
- .GES.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- GET FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–31, 8–34; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 1–31, 1–34; *VAXTPU*, EVE–23
- GET_INFO built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–128 to 4–146
 - string constant parameter
 - "Ansi_crt" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
 - "auto_repeat" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - "bell" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - "beyond_eob" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
 - "beyond_eol" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
 - "blink_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
 - "blink_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
 - "bold_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
 - "bold_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
 - "bound" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–134
 - "breakpoint" • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
 - "buffer" • *VAXTPU*, 4–133, 4–134
 - "character" • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
 - "column_move_vertical" • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
 - "command" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
 - "command_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
 - "create" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
 - "cross_window_bounds" • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - "current" • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
 - "current_column" • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
 - "current_row" • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–141
 - "dec_crt2" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
 - "dec_crt" • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
 - "defined" • *VAXTPU*, 4–140
 - "direction" • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
 - "display" • *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142

Index

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd.)

"edit_mode" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"eightbit" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"eob_text" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"examine" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"facility_name" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"file_name" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-138
"find_buffer" • *VAXTPU*, 4-137
"first" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
"first_marker" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"first_range" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"high_index" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130
"informational" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"initialization" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"initialization_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"journaling_frequency" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"journal" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"journal_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138, 4-142
"key_map_list" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"key_type" • *VAXTPU*, 4-137
"last" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
"left_margin" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132, 4-133
"left_margin_action" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"line" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"line_editing" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"line_number" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139, 4-143
"local" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"map_count" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"maximum_parameters" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"max_lines" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"message_action_level" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"message_action_type" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"message_flags" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"middle_of_tab" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
"minimum_parameters" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"mode" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"modifiable" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"modified" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"modify" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"mouse" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
"name" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-137
"next" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-139, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
"next_marker" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"next_range" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"nomodify" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd.)

"no_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"no_video_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"no_write" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"offset" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-133
"offset_column" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-133
"original_bottom" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"original_length" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"original_top" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"original_width" • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
"output" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"output_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132, 4-138
"pad" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"pad_overstruck_tabs" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"parameter" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"permanent" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"pid" • *VAXTPU*, 4-133
"post_key_procedure" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
"previous" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
"pre_key_procedure" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
"procedure" • *VAXTPU*, 4-140
"prompt_length" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
"prompt_row" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
"read_only" • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
"record_count" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"record_size" • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
"recover" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"reverse_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"reverse_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"right_margin" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132, 4-133
"right_margin_action" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"screen_update" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
"scroll" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136, 4-141
"scroll_amount" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"scroll_bottom" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"scroll_top" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"section" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"section_file" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139, 4-142
"self_insert" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
"shift_amount" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
"shift_key" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134, 4-143
"start_character" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"start_record" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
"status_line" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"status_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
"success" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
"system" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"tab_stops" • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
"text" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136

- GET_INFO built-in procedure
 - string constant parameter (cont'd.)
 - "traceback" • *VAXTPU*, 4-144
 - "type" • *VAXTPU*, 4-130
 - "undefined_key" • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
 - "underline_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
 - "underline_video" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
 - "update" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "vaxstation" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "version" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "video" • *VAXTPU*, 4-133, 4-136
 - "visible" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
 - "visible_bottom" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
 - "visible_length" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135, 4-141
 - "visible_top" • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
 - "vk100" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "vt100" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "vt200" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "vt300" • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
 - "width" • *VAXTPU*, 4-137, 4-141
 - "within_range" • *VAXTPU*, 4-133
 - "write" • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
 - string constants
 - "special_graphics_status" • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
 - "timed_message" • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- Global section
 - protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8-10
 - Global symbol • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1, DCL-5
 - command levels available to • *Using VMS*, 5-3
 - creating in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-11
 - Global symbol directory record
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - Global variable • *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- GOLD/A • *EDT*, EDT-30
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/D • *EDT*, EDT-34
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/E • *EDT*, EDT-35
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD function • *EDT*, EDT-73
- GOLD key • *Using VMS*, 8-41; *Text Processing*, 1-41, 2-9, 2-17
 - canceling • *VAXTPU*, EVE-68
 - definitions created by setting • *VAXTPU*, EVE-53, EVE-54
 - in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-49
- GOLD key (cont'd.)
 - in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-41; *VAXTPU*, EVE-53
 - with SET KEYPAD commands • *VAXTPU*, EVE-9
- GOLD/R • *EDT*, EDT-44
- GOLD/T • *EDT*, EDT-45
 - See also Tabbing functions
- GOLD/U • *EDT*, EDT-47
 - See also Deleting text
- GOLD/W • *EDT*, EDT-48
 - See also Refreshing screen
- GOLD/Z • *EDT*, EDT-49
- GOSUB command • *Using VMS*, 6-25; *Command Procedures*, 5-10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-184 to DCL-185
- GO TO command • *Using VMS*, 8-19, 8-31
- GOTO command • *VMS Intro*, 5-6; *Using VMS*, 6-22; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-186 to DCL-187; *Text Processing*, 1-18, 1-31; *VAXTPU*, EVE-24
 - with labels • *Command Procedures*, 5-9
 - with the IF...THEN language construct • *Command Procedures*, 5-10
- Graphic symbol
 - VT100 terminals • *Using VMS*, A-5
 - VT200 terminals • *Using VMS*, A-5
 - VT300 terminals • *Using VMS*, A-5
- GRAPHIC_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-319
- Greater than operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- Greater than or equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2-13
- GROUP category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8-3
- Group logical name table
 - canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6
 - including logical name • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-39, DCL-95
- Group number
 - in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7-2
- Group ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7-3
- GRPPRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8-6
- GST (global symbol table)
 - analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
 - DCL reserved symbols • *Using VMS*, 5-4; *DCL Concepts*, 5-2

Index

- GST (global symbol table) (cont'd.)
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–122
 - entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–218
 - in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5–3
 - search order • *Using VMS*, 5–5
- .GT.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- .GTS.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

H

- Hanging up • *Phone*, PHONE–14
- HANGUP command • *Phone*, PHONE–3
- Hardcopy change mode • *EDT*, EDT–122, EDT–183
- Hardcopy terminal • *EDT*, EDT–232
- Head
 - See Running head
- Header allocation
 - on disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
- Header label • *Files and Devices*, B–3
 - HDR1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2–4, B–10
 - accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - creation date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - expiration date field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - file identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–10
 - file section number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - file sequence number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - file-set identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - generation number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - generation version-number field • *Files and Devices*, B–12
 - HDR2 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–13
 - block length field • *Files and Devices*, B–14
 - buffer-offset length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - record format field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
 - record length field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - Header label
 - HDR2 label (cont'd.)
 - system-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - HDR3 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
 - RMS attributes field • *Files and Devices*, B–16
 - HDR4 label • *Files and Devices*, B–10, B–16
 - information on • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - on magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
- .HEADER LEVEL command • *Text Processing*, 3–28, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–60
- Header levels • *DSR*, 2–60
 - See also Section headers
 - displaying • *DSR*, 5–3
 - example • *DSR*, 2–61, 2–111
 - indentation of numbers • *DSR*, 5–4
 - section numbers • *DSR*, 5–5
- Header page • *VMS Intro*, 2–7
- .HEADERS LOWER command • *DSR*, 2–65
- .HEADERS MIXED command • *DSR*, 2–65
- .HEADERS ON command • *Text Processing*, 3–35; *DSR*, 2–63
- .HEADERS UPPER command • *DSR*, 2–65
- HELP
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–76
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT–145
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–291
- HELP command • *VMS Intro*, 1–8, 1–14, 1–17; *Using VMS*, 1–7, 1–27, 1–36, 8–22, 8–51; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–55; *Phone*, PHONE–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188 to DCL–193; *Text Processing*, 1–21, 2–4; *VAXTPU*, EVE–1, EVE–25
 - for keypad diagram • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
 - for list of key definitions • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
 - for VAXTPU topics • *VAXTPU*, EVE–25
- HELP commands
 - using to get information • *EDT*, EDT–2
- HELP display
 - of default libraries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–189
- HELP Facility • *EDT*, EDT–2
 - EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–51
 - EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–22
 - in interactive utilities • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- HELP key
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–76
- Help library • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
 - user • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190
- HELP_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–147 to 4–148

- Hexadecimal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-152
- Hexadecimal format
in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-132
- Hexadecimal value • *DCL Concepts*, B-1
- Hibernation
and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- Hierarchy
See Directory hierarchy
- High-level language • *VMS Intro*, 4-2
- "High_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-130
- Hold
placing a call on • *Phone*, PHONE-16
taking a caller off • *Phone*, PHONE-20
- Home block • *Files and Devices*, 1-5, A-1
- \$\$Hours • *DSR*, 3-18
- Hyphen (-)
See also Continuation character
and command line continuation • *Using VMS*, 1-10; *DCL Concepts*, 1-4
wildcard
in a directory name • *Using VMS*, 2-24 to 2-25; *DCL Concepts*, 3-12
- Hyphenate flag • *DSR*, 3-11
See also Text formatting
default • *DSR*, 3-11
example • *DSR*, 3-11
recognizing • *DSR*, 2-48
- Hyphenation • *DSR*, 2-30, 2-48
-
- I (insert) command • *EDT*, EDT-292
See also Inserting text
- I/O error
in command procedures • *Using VMS*, 6-18
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier • *DSR*, 5-4, 6-7
- Identifier • *VAXTPU*, 3-4
definition • *Using VMS*, 7-6
- IDENTIFIER access control list entry • *Using VMS*, 7-8
- Identifier field
file • *Files and Devices*, 4-17, B-10
file-set • *Files and Devices*, B-12
implementation • *Files and Devices*, B-9
owner • *Files and Devices*, 3-13, B-9
volume • *Files and Devices*, 3-13, 3-17, B-9
- Ident produced by EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G-2
- IDENT statement • *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- IF command • *VMS Intro*, 5-6; *Using VMS*, 6-21; *DCL Concepts*, 7-1, 7-4, 7-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-194 to DCL-196
and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
controlling execution flow • *Command Procedures*, 5-6
evaluating input of INQUIRE command • *Command Procedures*, 5-8
executing a block of commands after • *Command Procedures*, 5-8
restrictions to the IF-THEN-ELSE construct • *Command Procedures*, 5-6
syntax rules for • *Command Procedures*, 5-6
testing severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
with GOTO command • *Command Procedures*, 5-10
- .IF command • *DSR*, 2-66, A-5
- .IFNOT command • *DSR*, 2-66
- IF statement • *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-23
- Image • *VMS Intro*, 4-1
See also Command image
See also Foreign command
continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
definition • *Using VMS*, 3-1, 3-3
definition of base address • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-322
executing in detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
executing in subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
noncommand • *Using VMS*, 3-4
placing into execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-387
resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-60
system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-321
termination with EXIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-180
- Image file
analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
analysis of fix-up section • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
analysis of global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-22
analysis of patch text records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23
error analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-21
- Image File Patch Utility (PATCH)
See also PATCH command

Index

- Image File Patch Utility (PATCH) (cont'd.)
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-349
- Image hibernation
 - and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- Image size
 - specifying with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
- Image wakeup
 - and RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- INCLUDE command • *Using VMS*, 8-69; *Text Processing*, 2-34, 2-50; *EDT*, EDT-147
- INCLUDE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8-11, 8-34; *Text Processing*, 1-10, 1-34; *VAXTPU*, EVE-26
- /INCLUDE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64
- Increment specifier
 - with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT-138
 - with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT-167
 - with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT-170
 - with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT-253
- Indentation • *EDT*, EDT-103, EDT-230, EDT-249
 - decreasing level • *EDT*, EDT-320
 - decreasing tab level • *EDT*, EDT-34
 - increasing level • *EDT*, EDT-323
 - increasing tab position • *EDT*, EDT-30
 - increment tab level • *EDT*, EDT-35
 - moving text to right • *EDT*, EDT-315
 - repeat count • *EDT*, EDT-45
 - setting level • *EDT*, EDT-318
- .INDENT command • *Text Processing*, 3-19; *DSR*, 2-69
- /INDENT qualifier • *DSR*, 5-4
- Index
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-412; *Text Processing*, 3-46, 3-51; *DSR*, 2-70
 - creating source file with DSR • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-399
 - designating entries • *DSR*, 2-49, 3-12
 - entries • *DSR*, 2-35
 - formatting • *DSR*, 6-6, A-4
 - output file • *DSR*, 6-1
 - producing • *Using VMS*, 9-18; *DSR*, 6-4
 - subentries • *DSR*, 2-54, 3-17
- INDEX built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-149 to 4-150
- .INDEX command • *DSR*, 2-70, 4-8
 - example • *DSR*, 2-70
- Indexed file • *Using VMS*, 2-4
 - and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1-41
- Indexed sort • *Using VMS*, 1-39
- /INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-45
- Index file • *Files and Devices*, 1-6, 3-9
 - bit map • *Files and Devices*, A-2
 - description of • *Files and Devices*, 1-5
 - INDEXF.SYS • *Files and Devices*, A-1
 - placement on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- Index flag • *DSR*, 3-12
 - default • *DSR*, 3-12
 - subindex flag • *DSR*, 3-17
- Indexing
 - case in entries • *DSR*, 2-130
 - changing heading • *DSR*, 6-9
 - DSR Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6-1
 - emphasizing entries • *DSR*, 6-3
 - enabling operation of • *DSR*, 2-31
 - entering commands • *DSR*, 6-4
 - example • *DSR*, 2-70, 6-4
 - input files • *DSR*, 6-6
 - merging entries • *DSR*, 6-2
 - merging page number references • *DSR*, 6-3
 - processing a BRN file • *DSR*, 6-6
 - processing an RNO file • *DSR*, 6-4
 - producing a MEX file • *DSR*, 6-4
 - producing an RNX file • *DSR*, 6-4, 6-9
 - punctuation • *DSR*, 6-1
 - qualifiers • *DSR*, 6-7
 - sorting entries • *DSR*, 6-3
- Indexing Utility
 - See also DSR Indexing Utility
 - case control • *DSR*, 6-2
 - features • *DSR*, 6-1
- /INDEX qualifier • *DSR*, 6-4
- Index sort
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- INFORMATIONAL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-261
- "Informational" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- INFO_WINDOW identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4-334
- INFO_WINDOW variable • *VAXTPU*, 5-16
- Initialization
 - of volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
- Initialization file • *Mail*, MAIL-16; *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10; *VAXTPU*, EVE-2
 - default handling • *VAXTPU*, 5-7
 - defining keys in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-39
 - definition • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 - during a session • *VAXTPU*, 5-18
 - editing-environment commands in • *Using VMS*, 8-44

- Initialization file (cont'd.)
 - effects on buffer settings • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
 - EVE • *VAXTPU*, 5–16 to 5–18
 - invoking EVE with • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - /INITIALIZATION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–8 to 6–9
 - “Initialization” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
 - “Initialization_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- Initialize
 - tape
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
- INITIALIZE command • *Files and Devices*, 3–3; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197 to DCL–204
- See also Volume
- continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–17
- Files–11 On-Disk Structure • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
- protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
- using to set protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
- INITIALIZE/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205 to DCL–216
- Initializing
 - disk volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–4
 - magnetic tape volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–5, 4–7
 - volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–3
- Initializing variables • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
- Initial specifier
 - with EXIT/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
 - with /SEQUENCE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–170
 - with WRITE/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–253
- Input
 - data lines • *Command Procedures*, 1–2, 3–5
 - entering from a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - obtaining with INQUIRE command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - obtaining with READ command • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - opening a file to accept • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - passing as a parameter to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–1
 - to an executable image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
- Input (cont'd.)
 - to batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–4
- Input data stream
 - marking beginning of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
 - marking end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
- Input file • *VAXTPU*, 1–7, 6–18
 - qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37
 - temporary defaults in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
- Input stream
 - defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
 - switching control to other processes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–47
- INQUIRE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 5–5, 6–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217 to DCL–219
 - converting input data with • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - evaluating input from using the IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5–8
 - in a batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - obtaining input • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 - using to obtain a value for a variable • *Command Procedures*, 5–2
- INRANGE case constant • *VAXTPU*, 3–23
- INSERT command • *Text Processing*, 2–22; *EDT*, EDT–148
- Inserted records • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
- INSERT HERE command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *VAXTPU*, EVE–26
- INSERT HERE key
 - See also PASTE
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–84
- Inserting comments • *DSR*, 2–46
- Inserting date • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
- Inserting text • *DSR*, 3–9
 - blank lines • *DSR*, 2–115
 - date • *DSR*, 2–109, 3–18
 - footnotes • *DSR*, A–3
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT–148
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–292
 - notes • *DSR*, A–3
 - repeating characters • *DSR*, 2–102
 - time • *DSR*, 2–109, 3–18
- Inserting time • *VAXTPU*, 4–117, 4–183, 4–186
- INSERT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–262

Index

Insert line

with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT-148

with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT-165

Insert mode • *Text Processing*, 1-10

COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-44

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2-4

editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1-23

MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-190

using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8-11

INSERT MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-27

INSERT PAGE BREAK command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25; *VAXTPU*, EVE-27

/INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15

Install

displaying names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560

Installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2-4

INSTALL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-220

Install display

names of installed files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-560

INT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-151 to 4-152

Integer

See Number

Integer constants • *VAXTPU*, 3-6

INTEGER data type • *VAXTPU*, 2-4

Interactive

assignment of symbols • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-217

HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-190

Interactive command

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1-1

Interactive execution of command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1-5

Interactive mode

definition • *Using VMS*, 1-6; *DCL Concepts*, 1-1

Interchange environment

protection • *Files and Devices*, 2-7

Intermediate file • *Text Processing*, 3-46, 3-51

/INTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4-14, 5-2, 6-4

Interrupting a DCL command • *DCL Concepts*, 2-1 to 2-3

Interruption • *EDT*, EDT-7

recovering from • *EDT*, EDT-169

Interruption of program • *VAXTPU*, 5-6

INVERT keyword

with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4-40

with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92

Invoking

VAXTPU • *VAXTPU*, 1-7, 6-1

from a batch job • *VAXTPU*, 6-4

from DCL command procedure • *VAXTPU*, 6-1

interactively • *VAXTPU*, 6-1

ISO standard • *Files and Devices*, B-1

structure of magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 1-6

Iterative substitution

definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

during the three phases of command processing • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4

in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 7-6

using apostrophes • *DCL Concepts*, 7-5

using command synonyms • *DCL Concepts*, 7-6

Iterative translation

See also Logical name translation

and SHOW LOGICAL command • *Using VMS*, 4-4

and SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using VMS*, 4-4

definition • *Using VMS*, 4-4, 4-12; *DCL Concepts*, 4-3, 4-12

preventing • *Using VMS*, 4-13

J

Job

definition of default CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-209, DCL-506, DCL-635

definition of maximum CPU time limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-209, DCL-506, DCL-635

deletion from queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-115, DCL-121

redirection to another queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-44

removing from queue

with ASSIGN/MERGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-44

Job batch card

end of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-175

JOB card

password • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-347

JOB command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-221 to DCL-226

Job logical name

definition • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6

- Job logical name (cont'd.)
 function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- Job logical name table
 canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–86
 default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 inclusion of logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
 limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
 list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–6
 logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- Job tree • *Using VMS*, 3–5
 definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- JOU file type • *EDT*, EDT–7
- Journal file • *Text Processing*, 1–22, 2–6, 2–35; *EDT*, EDT–7, EDT–169
 EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–54
 EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
 for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–168
 saving • *EDT*, EDT–138
 with /SAVE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–140, EDT–161
- Journaling • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
 frequency of • *VAXTPU*, 4–263
- Journaling facility • *EDT*, EDT–7
- JOURNALING keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–263
- “Journaling_frequency” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
- /JOURNAL qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–9
- “Journal” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- JOURNAL_CLOSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–153
- “Journal_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138, 4–142
- JOURNAL_OPEN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–154 to 4–155, 6–10
- Justification of text • *Text Processing*, 3–14
- .JUSTIFY command
 example • *DSR*, 2–71
- Justifying text
 See also Text formatting
 example • *DSR*, 2–71
-
- K**
-
- .KEEP command • *DSR*, 2–73
 example • *DSR*, 2–73
- /KEEP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5–11
- Kernel mode
 See Access mode
- Key
 See also Key definition
 See also Key map
 built-in procedures for defining
 DEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–84
 KEY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–156
 LAST_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
 LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
 SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–291
 SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–293
 SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
 SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
 UNDEFINE_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–355
 equal • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
 function • *Using VMS*, 1–17 to 1–19
 multiple • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–2
 sort • *Using VMS*, 1–38
 specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–1, SORT–2, SORT–66
 data type • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 order • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 position • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
 size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–26
- Keyboard keys • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
- Key definition • *Text Processing*, 1–38, 2–42; *EDT*, EDT–131
 assigning • *Using VMS*, 1–24, 1–25
 in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8–71
 in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–39
 definable keys • *Using VMS*, 1–24; *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
 deleting • *Using VMS*, 1–26
 description • *DCL Concepts*, 2–9
 displaying • *Using VMS*, 1–26; *Mail*, MAIL–102; *EDT*, EDT–38
 in EDT • *Text Processing*, 2–46
 preset • *EDT*, EDT–215
 saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1–47
- Key map
 built-in procedures
 ADD_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–13
 CREATE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–53
 REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4–214
 SHOW (KEY_MAP) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333
 SHOW (KEY_MAPS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–333

Index

Key map list

See also Key

built-in procedures

CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST • VAXTPU,
4–55

SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) • VAXTPU, 4–265

SHOW (KEY_MAP_LIST) • VAXTPU,
4–333

SHOW (KEY_MAP_LISTS) • VAXTPU,
4–333

Key name

table • VAXTPU, 2–6

Key name specifier

with DEFINE KEY • EDT, EDT–130

Keypad

ACL Editor diagram • Using VMS, 7–15

default definitions • Mail, MAIL–15

default editing keys for EDT • Text Processing,
2–5

default editing keys for EVE • Text Processing,
1–3

displaying diagram of • Text Processing, 1–22

displaying EDT keypad in EVE • Using VMS,
8–23

displaying EVE keypad • Using VMS, 8–23

displaying WPS keypad in EVE • Using VMS,
8–23

EDT option • Using VMS, 8–49; Text
Processing, 1–5

EVE

on VT100-series terminal • Using VMS,
8–6

on VT200- and VT300-series terminals •
Using VMS, 8–6

MAIL diagram • Using VMS, 1–35

WPS option • Text Processing, 1–5

Keypad commands

list of by function • EDT, EDT–15

Keypad key numbers

figure of • EDT, EDT–10

Keypad keys

See also SHOW KEY command

defining • EDT, EDT–8, EDT–9

figure of VT100-series terminals • EDT, EDT–3

figure of VT52-series terminals • EDT, EDT–3

redefining • EDT, EDT–9

Keypad mode • Text Processing, 2–2, 2–7; EDT,
EDT–2, EDT–4

See also SHOW KEYPAD command

changing to line mode • EDT, EDT–1

deleting text • Text Processing, 2–13

editing file • EDT, EDT–1

Keypad mode (cont'd.)

finding text • Text Processing, 2–15

HELP key • EDT, EDT–2

inserting text • Text Processing, 2–9

moving text • Text Processing, 2–17

moving the cursor • Text Processing, 2–9

replacing text • Text Processing, 2–18

restoring text • Text Processing, 2–13

Keypad mode definitions

on LK201 keyboard • EDT, EDT–3

/KEY qualifier • Sort/Merge, SORT–26, SORT–66

Key state • Using VMS, 1–25

changing • Using VMS, 1–25

Keyword • VMS Intro, 1–4; VAXTPU, 3–12

abbreviating • DCL Concepts, 1–12

ALL

with (SET BELL) • VAXTPU, 4–249

with EXPAND_NAME • VAXTPU, 4–114

with REMOVE_KEY_MAP • VAXTPU,
4–214

with SET (DEBUG) • VAXTPU, 4–256

with UPDATE • VAXTPU, 4–359

ANCHOR • VAXTPU, 4–19 to 4–20

with SEARCH • VAXTPU, 4–227

with SEARCH_QUIETLY • VAXTPU,
4–232

BELL • VAXTPU, 4–249

with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) •
VAXTPU, 4–277

BLANK_TABS • VAXTPU, 4–319

BLINK

with CREATE_RANGE • VAXTPU, 4–59

with SELECT • VAXTPU, 4–237

with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • VAXTPU,
4–295

with SET (STATUS_LINE) • VAXTPU,
4–312

with SET (VIDEO) • VAXTPU, 4–327

BOLD

with CREATE_RANGE • VAXTPU, 4–59

with SELECT • VAXTPU, 4–237

with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • VAXTPU,
4–295

with SET (STATUS_LINE) • VAXTPU,
4–312

with SET (VIDEO) • VAXTPU, 4–327

BROADCAST

with SET (BELL) • VAXTPU, 4–249

COLLAPSE

with EDIT • VAXTPU, 4–92

COMMENT

with LOOKUP_KEY • VAXTPU, 4–171

Keyword (cont'd.)

COMPRESS
 with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92
 CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS • *VAXTPU*,
 4-253
 DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 4-254, 4-255, 4-256
 definition • *Using VMS*, 1-9; *DCL Concepts*,
 1-3; *DSR*, 1-2
 DEVICE
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-119
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-122
 DIRECTORY
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-119
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-123
 EOB_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-258
 EXACT
 with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-161
 with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-228
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*,
 4-233
 FACILITY_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4-259
 FORWARD • *VAXTPU*, 4-70, 4-260
 with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-228
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*,
 4-233
 GRAPHIC_TABS • *VAXTPU*, 4-319
 INFORMATIONAL • *VAXTPU*, 4-261
 INSERT • *VAXTPU*, 4-262
 INVERT
 with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4-40
 with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92
 JOURNALING • *VAXTPU*, 4-263
 key name • *VAXTPU*, 2-6
 KEYWORDS
 with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4-114
 KEY_MAP
 with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-171
 KEY_MAP_LIST • *VAXTPU*, 4-265
 LEFT_MARGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-266
 LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION • *VAXTPU*, 4-268
 LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-166 to 4-167
 with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-197
 with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*,
 4-232
 LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4-168
 with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-197
 with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*,
 4-232
 LINE_NUMBER • *VAXTPU*, 4-270

Keyword (cont'd.)

LOWER
 with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4-40
 with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92
 MARGINS • *VAXTPU*, 4-272
 MAX_LINES • *VAXTPU*, 4-274
 MESSAGE_FLAGS • *VAXTPU*, 4-278
 MODIFIABLE • *VAXTPU*, 4-280
 MOUSE
 with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-198
 NAME
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-120
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-123
 NODE
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-119
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-122
 NONE
 with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-59
 with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4-237
 with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) •
 VAXTPU, 4-277
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*,
 4-295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*,
 4-312
 with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4-327
 NO_EXACT
 with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-161
 with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-228
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*,
 4-233
 NO_TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4-319
 NO_WRITE • *VAXTPU*, 4-283
 occluded • *VAXTPU*, 3-12
 OFF
 with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-93
 with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-147
 with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-201
 with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*,
 4-247
 with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-249
 with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) •
 VAXTPU, 4-251
 with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) •
 VAXTPU, 4-253
 with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4-255,
 4-256
 with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*,
 4-261
 with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*,
 4-270

Index

Keyword

OFF (cont'd.)

- with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-280
- with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-282
- with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-283
- with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4-286
- with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-288
- with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-302
- with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4-303
- with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-306
- with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-315
- with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4-321
- with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4-323
- with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4-343

ON

- with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-93
 - with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-147
 - with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-201
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-247
 - with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-249
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-251
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-253
 - with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4-255
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-261
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4-270
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-280
 - with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-282
 - with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-283
 - with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4-286
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-288
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-302
 - with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4-303
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-306
 - with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-315
 - with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4-321
 - with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4-323
 - with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4-343
- OUTPUT_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4-284
- OVERSTRIKE • *VAXTPU*, 4-285
- PAD • *VAXTPU*, 4-286

Keyword (cont'd.)

- PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS • *VAXTPU*, 4-288
- PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4-196
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- PERMANENT • *VAXTPU*, 4-290
- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE • *VAXTPU*, 4-291
- PROCEDURES
 - with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4-114
- PROGRAM • *VAXTPU*, 4-254
 - with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-171
- PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4-295
- REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-213
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- returned by CURRENT_DIRECTION • *VAXTPU*, 4-70
- returned by READ_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-206
- REVERSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-70, 4-297
 - with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-59
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-233
 - with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4-237
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-277
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4-295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4-327
- RIGHT_MARGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4-298
- RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION • *VAXTPU*, 4-300
- SCREEN_UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4-302
- SCROLLING • *VAXTPU*, 4-303
- SELF_INSERT • *VAXTPU*, 4-306
- SHIFT_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4-308
- SPECIAL_GRAPHICS
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- STATUS_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- SUCCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4-315
- SYSTEM • *VAXTPU*, 4-316
- TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-319
- TIMER • *VAXTPU*, 4-321
- TRACEBACK • *VAXTPU*, 4-323
- TRIM
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92
- TRIM_LEADING
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-92

Keyword (cont'd.)

- TRIM_TRAILING
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TYPE
 - with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
 - with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
- UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–353 to 4–354
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- UNDEFINED_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
- UNDERLINE
 - with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 - with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- UPPER
 - with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- VARIABLES
 - with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
- VERSION
 - with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
 - with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123
- VIDEO • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- WIDTH • *VAXTPU*, 4–329
 - with SET • *VAXTPU*, 4–245 to 4–246
 - with SHOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–333 to 4–334
- Keyword constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–6
- KEYWORD data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–5 to 2–7
- KEYWORDS keyword
 - with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114
- KEY_MAP keyword
 - with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
- KEY_MAP_LIST keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
- “Key_map_list” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- KEY_NAME built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–156 to 4–158
- “Key_type” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–137
- KS (KED substitute) command • *EDT*, EDT–294
 - See also Cursor positioning

L

Label

- ANSI • *Files and Devices*, B–1, B–3

Label (cont'd.)

- command interpreter rules for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
- DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9
- EOF (end-of-file) • *Files and Devices*, B–16
- EOV (end-of-volume) • *Files and Devices*, B–16
- HDR1 • *Files and Devices*, B–10
- HDR2 • *Files and Devices*, B–13
- HDR3 • *Files and Devices*, B–16
- HDR4 • *Files and Devices*, B–16
- header • *Files and Devices*, B–9
- in command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–50, DCL–184, DCL–186
 - syntax • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–184, DCL–186
- in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- ISO • *Files and Devices*, B–1
- specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–540
- trailer • *Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–16
- VOL1 • *Files and Devices*, B–8
- volume header • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
- with the GOSUB command • *Command Procedures*, 5–10
- with the GOTO command • *Command Procedures*, 5–9
- writing on volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
- LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4–9
- Language compilers
 - effects of qualifiers on output files • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
- Laser printers
 - LN01 • *DSR*, B–1
 - LN01E • *DSR*, B–1
 - LN03 • *DSR*, B–1
- LAST command
 - See Reading
- “Last” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130, 4–137, 4–140, 4–141, 4–144
- LAST_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
- .LAYOUT command • *DSR*, 2–75
 - example • *DSR*, 2–75
- .LE.
 - in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- LEARN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–28
- LEARN data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–7
- Learn sequence
 - assigning to a key • *Text Processing*, 1–39
 - defining • *Using VMS*, 8–40

Index

Learn sequence (cont'd.)

- saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1–47
- LEARN_BEGIN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
- LEARN_END built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–161 to 4–163
- LEFT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5; *EDT*, EDT–77, EDT–295
 - See also Cursor movement
 - moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1–18
- .LEFT MARGIN command • *Text Processing*, 3–12; *DSR*, 2–78
- LEFT_MARGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–266
- “Left_margin” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
- LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–268
- “Left_margin_action” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- LENGTH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–164 to 4–165
- .LES.
 - in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- Less than operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Less than or equal to operator
 - symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- Letter
 - chapter number • *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - page number • *Text Processing*, 3–33
- Lettered list
 - See List
- Lexical element • *VAXTPU*, 3–1
- Lexical functions • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *Command Procedures*, B–1 to B–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–227 to DCL–229
 - and logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–4
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6; *Command Procedures*, 2–11, 4–1
 - evaluating • *Using VMS*, 5–10; *Command Procedures*, 2–11
 - F\$CVSI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–230
 - F\$CVTIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–232
 - F\$CVUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–234
 - F\$DIRECTORY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–235
 - F\$EDIT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–236
 - F\$ELEMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–238
 - F\$ENVIRONMENT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–240
 - F\$EXTRACT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–243
 - F\$FAO • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–245

Lexical functions (cont'd.)

- F\$FILE_ATTRIBUTES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–250
 - F\$GETDVI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–253
 - F\$GETJPI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–262
 - F\$GETQUI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–266
 - F\$GETSYI • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–280
 - F\$IDENTIFIER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–284
 - F\$INTEGER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–286
 - F\$LENGTH • *VMS Intro*, 5–8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–287
 - F\$LOCATE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–288
 - F\$LOGICAL • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–290
 - F\$MESSAGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–291
 - F\$MODE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–292
 - F\$PARSE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–294
 - F\$PID • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–297
 - F\$PRIVILEGE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–299
 - F\$PROCESS • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–300
 - F\$SEARCH • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–301
 - F\$SETPRV • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–303
 - F\$STRING • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–306
 - F\$TIME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–307
 - F\$TRNLNM • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–308
 - F\$TYPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–312
 - F\$USER • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–313
 - F\$VERIFY • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–314
 - invoking • *Using VMS*, 5–9
 - list of functions used to save and restore process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 6–34
 - overview • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–227
 - specifying arguments for • *Command Procedures*, 2–11
 - summary of • *Command Procedures*, B–1
 - symbol substitution in • *Using VMS*, 5–6
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 5–9; *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
 - using in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 5–9, 6–12
 - with WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
- ### Lexical input phase
- See Command input scanning
- ### Library
- object module • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–27
- ### LIBRARY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–316
- ### Limit working set
- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
- ### Line breaks • *DSR*, 2–10
- ### LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–56; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *EDT*, EDT–78; *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–29

- LINE command (cont'd.)
 - See also Cursor movement
- Line commands
 - list of by function • *EDT*, EDT-115
- Line editing
 - See Command line
 - See Editing the command line
- LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT-79
 - See also Deleting text
- LINEFEED key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL Concepts*, 2-6; *Text Processing*, 2-13
- LINE keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-10
- Line mode • *Text Processing*, 2-2, 2-21; *EDT*, EDT-5
 - changing to keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-1
 - changing to nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-1
 - command
 - with EXT (extend) • *EDT*, EDT-288
 - copying text • *Text Processing*, 2-28
 - deleting text • *Text Processing*, 2-25
 - editing file • *EDT*, EDT-1
 - HELP • *EDT*, EDT-2
 - inserting text • *Text Processing*, 2-22
 - line numbers • *Text Processing*, 2-21
 - moving text • *Text Processing*, 2-28
 - qualifiers • *EDT*, EDT-6
 - replacing text • *Text Processing*, 2-27, 2-29
 - specifiers • *EDT*, EDT-6
 - specifying a range • *Text Processing*, 2-23
- Line-mode editing • *VAXTPU*, B-3
- Line-mode editor
 - example • *VAXTPU*, A-1
- Line numbers
 - in programs • *VAXTPU*, 5-4
 - with LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-29
 - with WHAT LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-89
- Line printer
 - See Print queue
- Line spacing • *DSR*, 2-115, 2-116
- "Line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- /LINES_PER_PAGE=n qualifier • *DSR*, 6-7
- Line terminator • *Using VMS*, 1-19; *DCL Concepts*, 2-1
 - deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4-24
- LINE_BEGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-166 to 4-167
 - with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-197
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- "Line_editing" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
- LINE_END keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-168
 - with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4-197
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- LINE_NUMBER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-270
- "Line_number" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139, 4-143
- LINK command • *VMS Intro*, 4-2, 4-8, 4-13; *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317 to DCL-323
- Linker • *VMS Intro*, 4-2
 - memory allocation file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-318, DCL-319
- Link option specification record
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- List
 - bulleted • *Text Processing*, 3-7
 - creating • *DSR*, 2-79
 - elements in • *DSR*, 2-82
 - formatting • *Using VMS*, 9-8; *Text Processing*, 3-6; *DSR*, A-3
 - lettered • *Text Processing*, 3-10
 - lettering in • *DSR*, 2-20
 - numbering in • *DSR*, 2-20
 - numbering of • *DSR*, 2-90
- .LIST command • *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; *DSR*, 2-79
 - example • *DSR*, 2-82
- .LIST ELEMENT command • *Text Processing*, 3-6, 3-12; *DSR*, 2-82
- List files
 - in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-136
- .LITERAL command • *Text Processing*, 3-12, 3-22, 3-24, 3-25; *DSR*, 2-83
- LK201 keyboard
 - arrow keys • *EDT*, EDT-3
 - DELETE key • *EDT*, EDT-56
 - DO key • *EDT*, EDT-61
 - F13 key • *EDT*, EDT-79
 - figure of • *EDT*, EDT-4
 - FIND key • *EDT*, EDT-69
 - function keys • *EDT*, EDT-3, EDT-130
 - HELP key • *EDT*, EDT-76
 - INSERT HERE key • *EDT*, EDT-84
- LN01E laser printer
 - See Printers
- LN01 laser printer
 - See Printers
- LN03 laser printer
 - See Printers

Index

- LNI file • *DSR*, B-1
 - font definitions • *DSR*, B-3
- LNMSDCL_LOGICAL • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMSDIRECTORIES • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMSFILE_DEV • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
 - to redefine the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4-16
- LNMSGROUP • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMSJOB • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-10
- LNMSPERMANENT_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*, 4-10
- LNMSPROCESS • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5, 4-9
- LNMSPROCESS_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-9
- LNMSPROCESS_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4-9
- LNMS\$SYSTEM • *Using VMS*, 4-7; *DCL Concepts*, 4-7, 4-11
- LNMS\$SYSTEM_DIRECTORY • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-8, 4-11
- LNMS\$SYSTEM_TABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LNMS\$TEMPORARY_MAILBOX • *DCL Concepts*, 4-11
- LOCAL declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3-32
- Local node
 - copying files from remote node to • *Using VMS*, 2-14
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-3
 - displaying remote files from • *Using VMS*, 2-11
- "Local" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- Local symbol • *Using VMS*, 5-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1, DCL-5
- Local symbol table
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5-3; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
 - deleting symbols from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122
 - entering symbol in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-218
 - in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
 - P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5-3; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
 - search order • *Using VMS*, 5-5
- Local variable • *VAXTPU*, 3-4, 3-19
- LOCATE_MOUSE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-169 to 4-170
- Locating text
 - buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-120
 - CLSS (clear search string) • *EDT*, EDT-270
- Locating text (cont'd.)
 - FIND • *EDT*, EDT-61, EDT-69, EDT-143
 - FNDNXT • *EDT*, EDT-71
 - KS (KED substitute) • *EDT*, EDT-294
 - SET SEARCH • *EDT*, EDT-69, EDT-192
 - SHOW SEARCH • *EDT*, EDT-227
 - SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT-312
 - string specifier
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-241
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-313
- Lock file
 - to unlock • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-674
- Lock limit
 - specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
 - specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
- Log file
 - contents of • *Command Procedures*, 8-5
 - examining during execution of batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8-5
 - for batch job • *Using VMS*, 3-9
 - status when batch job is stopped abnormally • *Command Procedures*, 8-8
- Logical name • *VMS Intro*, 3-8, 4-14; *Mail*, MAIL-15
 - See also Job logical name
 - See also Logical name table
 - See also Process logical name
 - access modes • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-14; *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - as device name • *Using VMS*, 2-10
 - assigning • *Command Procedures*, 2-2
 - assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-38, DCL-94
 - assignment to device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-15
 - attributes of • *Command Procedures*, 2-4
 - canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
 - concealed device name • *Using VMS*, 4-13; *DCL Concepts*, 4-13
 - creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4-2; *Command Procedures*, 2-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-38, DCL-94
 - creating a table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-80
 - deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-56
 - defined as a search list • *Using VMS*, 4-15; *DCL Concepts*, 4-18
 - defining • *Using VMS*, 4-2
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 2-1
 - deleting • *Command Procedures*, 2-2
 - differences from symbols • *Command Procedures*, 2-15

Logical name (cont'd.)

- displaying • *Using VMS*, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- equivalence name for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–620
- equivalence name of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577
- translation of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577, DCL–620
- equivalence name • *Using VMS*, 4–1
- EVE\$INIT • *VAXTPU*, 5–18
- for a mounted disk or tape • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- for a network • *Using VMS*, 4–16
- for a node specification • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23
- for a temporary mailbox • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- in a file specification • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
- in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
- in the device field of a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
- overview • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
- placing in a user-defined table • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
- preventing definition in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3–8
- process-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4–17
 - defining equivalence name for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
 - defining equivalence name for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389
- rules for creating • *Using VMS*, 4–2; *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- search list • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- system-created • *Using VMS*, 4–17
- system default • *VMS Intro*, 3–10
- system-permanent • *Using VMS*, 4–20
- to obtain output value • *Command Procedures*, 3–12
- to refer to a device • *Command Procedures*, 2–2
- TPU\$COMMAND • *VAXTPU*, 6–6
- TPU\$DEBUG • *VAXTPU*, 6–7
- TPU\$SECTION • *VAXTPU*, 6–14
- translation in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4–2; *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
- translation of • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
- use in programming • *VMS Intro*, 4–14
- use of the colon • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
- use with certain commands • *Phone*, PHONE–8

Logical name (cont'd.)

- with the OPEN command • *Command Procedures*, 6–1
- Logical name directory table
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–8
 - process • *Using VMS*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
 - system • *Using VMS*, 4–10; *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
- Logical name inclusion
 - in group logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–39, DCL–95
 - in job logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
 - in process logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
 - in system logical name table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
- Logical name table • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
 - See also Group logical name table
 - See also Job logical name table
 - See also Process logical name table
 - See also System logical name table
 - ACL-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *Command Procedures*, 2–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–80
 - defining access mode • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–17
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1, 4–4; *Command Procedures*, 2–3
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 4–14; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–577
 - group • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
 - including a user-defined table in the search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
 - job • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
 - limiting its size • *DCL Concepts*, 4–16
 - list of system-provided • *Using VMS*, 4–1; *DCL Concepts*, 4–1
 - process • *Command Procedures*, 2–3
 - process-private • *Using VMS*, 4–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
 - rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
 - search order • *Using VMS*, 4–5, 4–12; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
 - shareable • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6, 4–15
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–5
 - system • *Command Procedures*, 2–3

Index

- Logical name table (cont'd.)
 - UIC-based protection • *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
- Logical name table protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - how to set • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
- Logical name translation
 - and wildcards • *Using VMS*, 4–15
 - default search order • *Using VMS*, 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
 - default values • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - in file specifications • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13 to 4–14
 - iterative • *Using VMS*, 4–12; *DCL Concepts*, 4–12
 - preventing iterative translation • *Using VMS*, 4–13; *DCL Concepts*, 4–13
 - when the file specification contains a wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 4–19
- Logical operators • *Using VMS*, 5–12
- Logical queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
 - deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89
- Login • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
 - automatic • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - dial-in • *Using VMS*, 1–4
 - failure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
 - manual • *Using VMS*, 1–1
 - network • *Using VMS*, 1–3
 - procedure • *VMS Intro*, 1–2
- LOGIN.COM file
 - See Login command file, Login command procedure
- Login command file • *VMS Intro*, 5–9
- Login command procedure • *Files and Devices*, 2–8; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
 - alternate • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–325
 - execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - execution of for batch jobs • *Command Procedures*, 8–2
 - location of • *Command Procedures*, 1–11
 - personal • *Using VMS*, 6–4; *Command Procedures*, 1–9
 - defining EVE\$INIT in • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - defining keys in • *Using VMS*, 1–25
 - defining logical names in • *Using VMS*, 4–1
 - defining symbols in • *Using VMS*, 1–24
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 6–4
 - executed as batch jobs • *Using VMS*, 3–9
 - location of • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - sample • *Using VMS*, 6–4
 - specifying alternate file specification • *Using VMS*, 6–6
- Login command procedure (cont'd.)
 - system • *Using VMS*, 1–2
 - system-defined • *Command Procedures*, 1–9
- Login directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6
- LOGINOUT.EXE
 - and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
- LOGIN procedure command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324 to DCL–326
- Logout • *VMS Intro*, 1–9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
 - and device access • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
- LOGOUT
 - message • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
- LOGOUT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–9; *Using VMS*, 1–5, 3–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
 - multiple • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–327
 - network • *Using VMS*, 1–4
- /LOG qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14, 5–4, 6–8
- Longest record length
 - See LRL
- Longword
 - converting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117
 - converting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
 - converting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- Longword dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–152
- LOOKUP_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–171 to 4–173
- Loop
 - in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 5–14
- LOOP statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- LOWERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30; *Text Processing*, 1–29
- Lowercase flag • *DSR*, 3–13
 - default • *DSR*, 3–13
 - pairing • *DSR*, 3–13
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2–50
- LOWERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
- LOWER keyword
 - with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- Low-order unit
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- “Low_index” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130
- LRL (longest record length) • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–37

- .LT.
in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- .LTS.
in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

M

- Machine code • *VMS Intro*, 4–2
- Macro • *Text Processing*, 2–47
 - deleting • *EDT*, EDT–133
 - saving • *EDT*, EDT–133
- MACRO command • *VMS Intro*, 4–12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–328 to DCL–333
- Macro name specifier
 - with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT–133
- Magnetic tape
 - accessing
 - examples of • *Files and Devices*, 4–13
 - allocation of • *Files and Devices*, 3–1, 4–15
 - ANSI-labeled
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - basic concepts of • *Files and Devices*, 1–6
 - block • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - deallocating drives • *Files and Devices*, 3–20
 - density • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - device characteristics • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–480
 - disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - DOS–11 • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
 - enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - establishing error-logging for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–450
 - file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - reading • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
 - file protection
 - See Protection
 - initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–197
 - installation routine • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - interrecord gap (IRG) • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - label format • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - modifying device characteristics • *Files and Devices*, 4–10
 - modifying RMS defaults for file operations • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–516
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3–11
- Magnetic tape
 - mounting (cont'd.)
 - See also MOUNT command
 - overriding overwrite protection on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
 - reading from • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
 - record blocking • *Files and Devices*, 1–7
 - record format • *Files and Devices*, 5–3
 - retrieving device information • *Files and Devices*, 4–6
 - specifying block size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - specifying density for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
 - specifying record size for • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
 - 9-track drive • *Files and Devices*, B–1
 - volume • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
 - See also Volume
 - volume protection
 - See Protection
 - volume set
 - See Volume set
 - writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–19
- Magnetic tape ancillary control process
 - See MTAACP
- Magnetic tape volume
 - See Tape volume
- MAIL
 - See Mail Utility
- MAIL\$INIT file • *Mail*, MAIL–16
- MAIL\$SYSTEM_FLAGS logical name • *Mail*, MAIL–14
- MAIL.MAI file • *Mail*, MAIL–1
- Mailbox
 - process termination • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
- MAIL command • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–57; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–334
 - See also SEND command
- MAIL folder
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 1–33
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 1–34
 - displaying list of • *Using VMS*, 1–33
 - MAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–31, 1–32
 - NEWMAIL • *Using VMS*, 1–30, 1–32
 - selecting • *Using VMS*, 1–33
 - WASTEBASKET • *Using VMS*, 1–32
- Mail subdirectory
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 1–27
- Mail Utility (MAIL) • *VMS Intro*, 1–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–334
 - commands • *Mail*, MAIL–24 to MAIL–106

Index

Mail Utility (MAIL) (cont'd.)

- creating mail files • *Using VMS*, 1–34
 - DCL commands • *Mail*, MAIL–1
 - DCL qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19 to MAIL–23
 - deleting a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–32
 - displaying information about • *Mail*, MAIL–99
 - exiting • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–18
 - exiting from • *Mail*, MAIL–47, MAIL–68
 - extracting a message to a file with • *Using VMS*, 1–31
 - invoking • *Using VMS*, 1–27; *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–18
 - keypad
 - commands • *Using VMS*, 1–34
 - diagram • *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - notification of • *Mail*, MAIL–1
 - protecting mail files in • *Using VMS*, 7–11
 - protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
 - reading a message in • *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31
 - sending a file from DCL level with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
 - sending a file in MAIL with • *Using VMS*, 1–28, 2–16
 - sending a message over network with • *Using VMS*, 1–28
 - sending a message to a distribution list with • *Using VMS*, 1–29
 - setting default editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–35
 - specifying mail files • *Mail*, MAIL–11
 - using text editor in • *Using VMS*, 1–28
 - wastebasket folder • *Mail*, MAIL–8
- MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–174 to 4–175
- Mapping pointer allocation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- “Map_count” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131
- Margin • *DSR*, 2–69
 - default • *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298
 - positioning right • *DSR*, 2–104
 - right • *DSR*, 4–21
 - setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–266, 4–272, 4–298; *DSR*, 2–78, A–2
 - setting right • *DSR*, 2–105
- Margin action
 - default • *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
 - setting • *VAXTPU*, 4–268, 4–300
- Margin adjustment
 - DSR* • *Using VMS*, 9–5
- MARGINS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–272
- MARK built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–176 to 4–178

- MARK command • *Using VMS*, 8–19; *Mail*, MAIL–59; *Text Processing*, 1–18; *VAXTPU*, EVE–30
- MARK data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–8 to 2–10
- Marker
 - deleting • *VAXTPU*, 2–10, 4–90
 - padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 2–9 to 2–10
 - video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 2–8, 4–176
- Mass storage device
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Master file directory
 - See MFD
- MATCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–179 to 4–180
- Match size
 - specification with DIFFERENCES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–131
- Maximum record size • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
- “Maximum_parameters” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141
- MAX_LINES keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–274
- “Max_lines” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- MCS (Multinational Character Set)
 - See DEC Multinational Character Set
- MEC file • *Text Processing*, 3–46; *DSR*, 5–3
- Media
 - See Disk
 - See Magnetic tape
- Member number
 - in UIC • *Using VMS*, 7–2
- Memo
 - formatting • *Text Processing*, 3–12
- Memory
 - displaying
 - error count for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–571
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
 - replacing virtual contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–124
 - virtual examination of contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–176
- Memory allocation file
 - brief format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
 - cross-reference format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–318
 - full format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–319
- Memory displaying availability and use
 - of nonpaged dynamic memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - of paged dynamic memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582

- Memory displaying availability and use (cont'd.)
 - of physical memory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-582
 - of process balance slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-582
 - of process entry slots • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-582
- MERGE command • *Using VMS*, 1-37, 1-42; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-335
 - See also Sort/Merge Utility
- Merging
 - differences • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-132
 - queues • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-44
- Message
 - leaving a • *Phone*, PHONE-17
 - sending to terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-374
- Message buffer • *VAXTPU*, 5-4
- MESSAGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-181 to 4-184
- MESSAGE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-336
- Message count
 - correcting with READ/NEW • *Mail*, MAIL-15
- Message file
 - setting format • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-482
- Messages • *VAXTPU*, C-1 to C-9
 - answering • *Mail*, MAIL-26, MAIL-73
 - copying to a file • *Mail*, MAIL-32, MAIL-48
 - copying to another folder • *Mail*, MAIL-32
 - creating a subdirectory for • *Mail*, MAIL-12
 - deleting • *Mail*, MAIL-39, MAIL-66
 - displaying • *Mail*, MAIL-35
 - editing • *Mail*, MAIL-44
 - moving between folders • *Mail*, MAIL-39
 - moving to a folder • *Mail*, MAIL-50, MAIL-60
 - organizing with folders • *Mail*, MAIL-9
 - printing • *Mail*, MAIL-63, MAIL-91
 - reading • *Mail*, MAIL-2, MAIL-30, MAIL-69
 - recovering • *Mail*, MAIL-39
 - searching • *Mail*, MAIL-75
 - selecting • *Mail*, MAIL-76
 - sending • *Mail*, MAIL-57, MAIL-79
- /MESSAGES qualifier • *DSR*, 4-16
- MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-275
 - "Message_action_level" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-277
- MESSAGE_BUFFER identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4-181
- MESSAGE_BUFFER variable • *VAXTPU*, 5-16
- MESSAGE_FLAGS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-278
 - "Message_flags" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- MESSAGE_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-185 to 4-187
- MEX file • *Text Processing*, 3-51; *DSR*, 6-6
 - generating • *DSR*, 6-6
- MFD (master file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2-1, 2-6; *Files and Devices*, A-2
 - See also Directory structure
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
 - displaying contents of • *Using VMS*, 2-21
- "Middle_of_tab" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
- Minimal interface example • *VAXTPU*, 5-12
- "Minimum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-141
- \$\$Minutes • *DSR*, 3-18
- Modem • *Using VMS*, 1-4
 - "Mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- MODIFIABLE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-280
 - "Modifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
 - "Modified" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- /MODIFY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6-10
- "Modify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-138
- Module
 - object
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
 - analysis of end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - used with EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G-2
- Module declaration
 - syntax • *VAXTPU*, 3-14
- Module header record
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- MODULE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- Module traceback records
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
- MONITOR command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-337
- \$\$Month • *DSR*, 3-18
- MOUNT command • *Using VMS*, 2-10, 7-11; *Files and Devices*, 2-6, 3-6, 3-20; *DCL Concepts*, 3-6, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-338
 - and DEASSIGN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
 - and DISMOUNT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147
 - /ASSIST qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3-7
 - /AUTOMATIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3-18

Index

MOUNT command (cont'd.)

- /BIND qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–9
- /BLOCKSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–12, 5–8, B–14
- /CACHE=TAPE_DATA qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- /FOREIGN qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–13, 5–6
- /GROUP qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7
- /HDR3 qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
- /INITIALIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–18
- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5–2
- /NOLABEL qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–8
- /OVERRIDE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–13, 4–16
- /OWNER_UIC qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- protection codes • *Files and Devices*, 4–11
- /PROTECTION qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- qualifiers • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
- /RECORDSIZE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–15, 5–8, B–15
- specifying logical names • *Files and Devices*, 3–6
- specifying record size • *Files and Devices*, 3–15
- specifying UIC • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- /SYSTEM qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 3–7

Mount request • *Files and Devices*, 3–7

Mouse buttons in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–94

MOUSE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–282

- with POSITION • *VAXTPU*, 4–198

“Mouse” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

“move” • *EDT*, EDT–296

See also Cursor movement

MOVE BY LINE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–31

MOVE BY PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–31

MOVE BY WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–9; *Text Processing*, 1–7; *VAXTPU*, EVE–32

MOVE command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Using VMS*, 1–33; *Mail*, MAIL–10, MAIL–60; *Text Processing*, 2–28; *EDT*, EDT–150

See also FILE command

MOVE DOWN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–32

MOVE LEFT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–33

MOVE RIGHT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–33

MOVE UP command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–34

MOVE_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–188 to 4–189

MOVE_TEXT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–190 to 4–191

MOVE_VERTICAL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–192 to 4–193

Moving text

- APPEND • *EDT*, EDT–261
- buffer specifier
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
- COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125
- CUT • *EDT*, EDT–50, EDT–275
- /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
- INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
- MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
- OPEN LINE • *EDT*, EDT–80
- PASTE • *EDT*, EDT–20, EDT–84, EDT–298
- SEL (select) • *EDT*, EDT–307
- SELECT • *EDT*, EDT–95
- string specifier
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–99
- TOP • *EDT*, EDT–325

MTAACP (magnetic tape ancillary control process) • *Files and Devices*, B–1

Multifile/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–7

Multifile/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B–5

Multinational characters • *DSR*, 2–14

Multinational collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1–40

Multiple buffers • *VAXTPU*, 4–50

Multiple file specifications

- in a parameter list • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16

Multiple keys

- number allowed • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28
- rules for specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–28

Multivolume file • *Files and Devices*, 1–7

N

“n” specifier

- with /DUPLICATE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–137
- with SET WRAP • *EDT*, EDT–204
- with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249

Name

See also Logical name

- detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391
- generic device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–15
- logical
 - canceling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–85
 - deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
- subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391

- Name (cont'd.)
 symbol definition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1, DCL-5
- Named directory specification
 definition • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
 format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
 rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-9
- NAME keyword
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-120
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-123
- Names for procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3-16
- "Name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131, 4-137
- NCS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-339
- .NE.
 in a numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
- .NES.
 in a string comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
- Nested command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1-7
 default CTRL/Y action • *Command Procedures*, 7-9
- Network • *VMS Intro*, 3-1
 executing programs across • *Using VMS*, 3-4
 link • *Using VMS*, 1-4
 login • *Using VMS*, 1-3
 logout • *Using VMS*, 1-4
 sending mail over • *Using VMS*, 1-28
 use with • *Phone*, PHONE-8
- Network file specification
 See also File specification
 conventional format • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
 foreign file format • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
 task specification string • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- Network HSC node
 connecting to remote HSC • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-476
 connecting to storage controller • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-474
- Networking • *Mail*, MAIL-6
- Network node
 See also Access control string
 See also Node name
 See also SET HOST command
 See also SET HOST/DUP command
 See also SET HOST/HSC command
 accessing a local node • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
- Network node (cont'd.)
 accessing a remote node • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 accessing a remote node with an access control string • *DCL Concepts*, 3-2
 and batch jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-662
 connecting to remote processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-469
- NEXT command • *Mail*, MAIL-62; *EDT*, EDT-152
 See also SUBSTITUTE NEXT command
- NEXT SCREEN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-34
- Next Screen key
 See also +Sect key
 on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-93
- "Next" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-139, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- NEXT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; *Text Processing*, 1-7, 1-35; *VAXTPU*, EVE-35
- "Next_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- "Next_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- .NO AUTOJUSTIFY command • *DSR*, 2-3
- .NO AUTOPARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2-4
- .NO AUTOSUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3-41; *DSR*, 2-6
- .NO AUTOTABLE command • *DSR*, 2-7
 /NOBOLD qualifier • *DSR*, 4-6
 /NOCHANGE_BARS qualifier • *DSR*, 4-7
- .NO CONTROL CHARACTERS command • *DSR*, 2-14
- .NO DATE command • *DSR*, 2-15
- Node • *VMS Intro*, 3-1
 /NODEBUG qualifier • *DSR*, 4-8
- Node field
 default value • *Using VMS*, 2-12; *DCL Concepts*, 3-22
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3-1
 in full file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-11
- NODE keyword
 with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4-119
 with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-122
- Node name • *Mail*, MAIL-6, MAIL-7, MAIL-15
 See also Access control string
 See also Node field
 definition • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-11; *DCL Concepts*, 3-2

Index

Node name (cont'd.)

- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 2–11; *DCL Concepts*, 3–2
- using a logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–16; *DCL Concepts*, 4–21 to 4–23

Node specification • *VMS Intro*, 3–1

/NODISPLAY

- with EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–9

/NODISPLAY qualifier

- disabling screen manager • *VAXTPU*, 7–1
- effect on LAST_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–159
- restrictions • *VAXTPU*, 6–8

/NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–14

- .NO FILL command • *Text Processing*, 3–15; *DSR*, 2–39
 - .NO FLAGS ACCEPT command • *DSR*, 2–41
 - .NO FLAGS BOLD command • *DSR*, 2–43
 - .NO FLAGS BREAK command • *DSR*, 2–44
 - .NO FLAGS CAPITALIZE command • *DSR*, 2–45
 - .NO FLAGS COMMENT command • *DSR*, 2–46
 - .NO FLAGS CONTROL command • *DSR*, 2–47
 - .NO FLAGS HYPHENATE command • *DSR*, 2–48
 - .NO FLAGS INDEX command • *DSR*, 2–49
 - .NO FLAGS LOWERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–50
 - .NO FLAGS OVERSTRIKE command • *DSR*, 2–51
 - .NO FLAGS PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–52
 - .NO FLAGS SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–53
 - .NO FLAGS SUBINDEX command • *DSR*, 2–54
 - .NO FLAGS SUBSTITUTE command • *DSR*, 2–55
 - .NO FLAGS UNDERLINE command • *DSR*, 2–56
 - .NO FLAGS UPPERCASE command • *DSR*, 2–57
 - /NOHEADER qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–3
 - .NO HEADERS command • *DSR*, 2–63
 - /NOINTERMEDIATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14
 - .NO JUSTIFY command • *Text Processing*, 3–16; *DSR*, 2–71
 - .NO KEEP command • *DSR*, 2–73
- #### Nokeypad commands
- list of by function • *EDT*, EDT–257
- #### Nokeypad command specifier
- with CHANGE • *EDT*, EDT–122
- #### Nokeypad mode • *Text Processing*, 2–2, 2–30; *EDT*, EDT–6
- See also SHOW KEYPAD command
 - changing to line mode • *EDT*, EDT–1
 - screen editor • *EDT*, EDT–6
- #### /NOLOG qualifier • *DSR*, 4–14, 6–8
- #### “Nomodify” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- #### Noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
- #### NONE keyword
- with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59

NONE keyword (cont'd.)

- with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 - with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- #### Nonfile device
- protection • *Using VMS*, 7–12
- #### Noninteractive mode
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 1–1
- #### Nonprivileged command image
- interrupting and canceling • *Using VMS*, 1–20 to 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–2
- #### .NO NUMBER command • *Text Processing*, 3–35; *DSR*, 2–91
- #### /NOOUTPUT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–17, 6–8
- #### /NOPAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 6–8
- #### .NO PAGING command • *DSR*, 2–97
- #### /NOPAUSE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–19
- #### .NO PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–100
- #### /NOREQUIRE qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
- #### /NORESERVE qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
- #### /NORIGHT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–21
- #### /NOSEQUENCE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–23
- #### /NOSIMULATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–24
- #### .NO SPACE command • *DSR*, 2–84, A–5
- #### .NO SUBTITLE command • *DSR*, 2–120
- #### .NOT.
- in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- #### NOTANY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–194 to 4–195
- #### Note
- creating • *Text Processing*, 3–42
- #### .NOTE command • *DSR*, 2–86
- #### Not equal to operator
- symbol for in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- #### Notes
- inserting in text • *DSR*, A–3
- #### /NOTYPE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT–153
- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
- #### /NOUNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–25
- #### /NOWRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- #### NO_EXACT keyword
- with LEARN_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–161
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
- #### NO_TRANSLATE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–319
- #### “No_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

"No_video_status" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-135

NO_WRITE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-283

"No_write" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-132

<null> • *EDT*, EDT-154

Null arguments • *DSR*, 1-4

Null parameters • *VAXTPU*, 3-17

Null value
for file name • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
for file type • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16

Number
as fraction • *Using VMS*, 5-9
assigning to a symbol • *Using VMS*, 5-8
converting to a string value • *Using VMS*, 5-15;
DCL Concepts, 6-12
evaluation of • *Using VMS*, 5-3
in an expression • *Using VMS*, 5-13
integer values recognized by DCL • *Using VMS*,
5-8; *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
internal storage of • *Using VMS*, 5-9

.NUMBER APPENDIX command • *DSR*, 2-87

.NUMBER CHAPTER command • *DSR*, 2-88

.NUMBER LEVEL command • *DSR*, 2-89

.NUMBER LIST command • *DSR*, 2-90

.NUMBER PAGE command • *DSR*, 2-91

.NUMBER RUNNING command • *DSR*, 2-92

Number specifier
with ASC • *EDT*, EDT-262
with SET LINES • *EDT*, EDT-181
with SET TAB • *EDT*, EDT-196

.NUMBER SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2-93

Numeric expression
comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6-7
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 6-6
examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6-1, 6-7, 6-8

Numeric keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-2

/NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15

O

Object

See System object

Object file

analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
debugger information records • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
global symbol directory record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26

Object file

analysis of (cont'd.)

link option specification record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
module header record • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-27
module traceback record • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-27
relocation record • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-28
text • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-28
analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
identifying errors • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25

Object module • *VMS Intro*, 4-1

analyzing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-25
end-of-file records • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-26

linking • *VMS Intro*, 4-8

Object module library • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27

Octal dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-152

Octal format

in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-132

Octal numbers

in a numeric UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8-2
in a UIC directory specification • *DCL Concepts*,
3-9

OFF keyword

with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-62
with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-93
with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-147
with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4-201
with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-247
with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-249
with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) •
VAXTPU, 4-251
with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) •
VAXTPU, 4-253
with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4-255, 4-256
with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*,
4-261
with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4-270
with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-280
with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-282
with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4-283
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4-286
with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) •
VAXTPU, 4-288
with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*,
4-302
with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4-303
with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4-306
with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4-315

Index

- OFF keyword (cont'd.)
 - with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
 - with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
 - with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
- Offset
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–16; *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
- “Offset” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–133
- “Offset_column” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–131, 4–133
- /OMIT qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
- ON command • *Using VMS*, 6–30; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340 to DCL–342
 - and command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
 - and CONTINUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - and CTRL/Y • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
 - error in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
 - for error handling • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 - interrupt of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–340
 - specifying severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 - with CTRL/Y • *Command Procedures*, 7–7
 - with severity level • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- ON CONTROL_Y command • *Using VMS*, 6–31
- ONE WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–35
- ON keyword
 - with CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4–62
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–93
 - with HELP_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–147
 - with QUIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–201
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–247
 - with SET (BELL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–249
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–251
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
 - with SET (DEBUG) • *VAXTPU*, 4–255
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL) • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–270
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–280
 - with SET (MOUSE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
 - with SET (NO_WRITE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
 - with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
- ON keyword (cont'd.)
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
 - with SET (SCROLLING) • *VAXTPU*, 4–303
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT) • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
 - with SET (SUCCESS) • *VAXTPU*, 4–315
 - with SET (TIMER) • *VAXTPU*, 4–321
 - with SET (TRACEBACK) • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
 - with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–343
- ON_ERROR statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–20, 3–24 to 3–30
 - location • *VAXTPU*, 3–24
- OPCOM (Operator Communication Facility)
 - message
 - continuation volume request • *Files and Devices*, 5–4
- OPCOM (Operator Communication Manager)
 - enable terminal to receive messages from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
 - messages to users from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
- Open
 - displaying names of open files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–560
 - file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343
- OPEN command • *Using VMS*, 6–13; *Command Procedures*, 6–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–343 to DCL–346
 - See also CLOSE command
 - See also READ command
 - See also WRITE command
 - and CLOSE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–56
 - appending records to an existing file • *Command Procedures*, 6–9
 - creating a new output file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8
 - opening a file for reading • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - opening a file for writing • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
 - opening a shareable file • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- OPEN LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–56; *EDT*, EDT–80
 - See also Moving text
- OPENLINE key • *Text Processing*, 2–17
- Operand
 - See also Expression
 - See also Operator
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
 - example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- Operator • *VAXTPU*, 3–7 to 3–8

Operator (cont'd.)

- See also Expression
- See also Operand
- See also REQUEST command
- character string • *Using VMS*, 5–12
- concatenation • *Using VMS*, 5–12
- definition • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 5–7, 6–1
- disabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
- enabling status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
- example • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- in expressions • *Command Procedures*, 2–12
- log file closing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
- log file opening • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–377
- logical • *Using VMS*, 5–12, 5–15; *DCL Concepts*, 6–8
- numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–13; *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- numeric comparison • *DCL Concepts*, 6–7
- order of evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5–18; *DCL Concepts*, 6–10
- partial pattern assignment (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- pattern alternation (!) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- pattern concatenation (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- pattern linking (&) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
- reduction • *Using VMS*, 5–12
- relational • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
- requesting reply from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
- rules for data types • *Command Procedures*, 2–13
- sending message • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383
- string • *DCL Concepts*, 6–1
- string comparison • *Using VMS*, 5–11; *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- string concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2
- string reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6–2

Operator Communication Facility

See OPCOM

Operators in condition tests • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57

Optimizing SORT

- system manager options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–8
- user options • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7

.OR.

in a logical operation • *DCL Concepts*, 6–9

“Original_bottom” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

“Original_length” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

“Original_top” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135

“Original_width” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–141

OTHER WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–36

Output

- creating a new file • *Command Procedures*, 6–8
 - default for batch job command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - default for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - directing in a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3–7
 - for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
 - redefining for interactive command procedures • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - suppressing by redefining SYS\$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - to a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–14
 - Output file • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
 - organization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
 - defaults • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45, SORT–47, SORT–48
 - preallocation
 - for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
 - qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–3
 - /ALLOCATION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–40
 - /BUCKET_SIZE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–41
 - /CONTIGUOUS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–42
 - /FORMAT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43
 - /INDEXED_SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–45
 - /OVERLAY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–46
 - /RELATIVE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–47
 - /SEQUENTIAL • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48
 - reformatting record fields • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–61
 - writing contents of EVE buffer to • *VAXTPU*, EVE–92
- Output file specifications for qualifiers
- /EXECUTABLE • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
 - file naming conventions • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10 to 1–11
 - /LIST • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
 - /OBJECT • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10
 - /OUTPUT qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–11; *DSR*, 4–17, 5–4, 6–8
- Output stream
- defining for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389

Index

Output stream (cont'd.)
definition • *Using VMS*, 4–6; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
“Output” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
OUTPUT_FILE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–284
“Output_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–138
OUTRANGE case constant • *VAXTPU*, 3–23
Overlay
in a string assignment • *DCL Concepts*, 6–3
numeric • *Using VMS*, 5–16, 5–17; *DCL Concepts*, 6–9
Overlapping files using the COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–68
/OVERLAY qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–46
Override
default command interpreter • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
magnetic tape overwrite protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
owner identification field • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
Overstrike flag • *DSR*, 3–14
recognizing • *DSR*, 2–51
OVERSTRIKE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–285
Overstrike mode • *Text Processing*, 1–10
COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 2–4
editing command line in • *Using VMS*, 1–23
MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–190
using EVE in • *Using VMS*, 8–11
OVERSTRIKE MODE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–36
/OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–15
Overstriking • *DSR*, 2–32, 3–14
See also Emphasizing text
example • *DSR*, 3–14
Overwrite protection
overriding on magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202
OWNER category
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
Owner identifier field
writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–201
Owner ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
Ownership
display • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13
object • *Using VMS*, 7–3

Ownership (cont'd.)
specifying for volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–202

P

P0 image
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
P1 through P8 • *Using VMS*, 5–3; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1
Pad character • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
Padding effects • *VAXTPU*, 7–11 to 7–12
version differences • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
with APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
with ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4–31
with COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
with CURRENT_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–66
with CURRENT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–71
with CURRENT_OFFSET • *VAXTPU*, 4–73
with ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–99
with ERASE_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–101
with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–177
with MOVE_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–188
with MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–191
with MOVE_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4–192
with READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–204
with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–238
with SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–240
with SET (PAD) • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
with SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4–344
with SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–345
PAD keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–286
/PAD qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
“Pad” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–288
“Pad_overstruck_tabs” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143
Page breaks • *DSR*, 2–124
with EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–27, EVE–31
PAGE command • *Using VMS*, 8–57; *EDT*, EDT–82
See also Cursor movement
.PAGE command • *DSR*, 2–94
Page formatting • *DSR*, 2–94, 2–97
commands • *DSR*, A–1
controlling lines per page • *DSR*, 4–13
controlling numbering • *DSR*, A–1
controlling size • *DSR*, A–1

- Page formatting (cont'd.)
 - controlling subpaging • *DSR*, A-1
 - header • *DSR*, 5-5
 - inserting blank lines • *DSR*, 4-12
 - list of options • *DSR*, 6-8
 - number references • *DSR*, 6-8
 - running header • *DSR*, A-1
 - size of page • *DSR*, 2-95
 - starting new page • *DSR*, 2-119
- PAGE keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2-11
- Page number
 - adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-13
 - letter • *Text Processing*, 3-33
 - Roman numeral • *Text Processing*, 3-33
 - suspending with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-17
- Page numbering • *DSR*, 2-24, 2-91, 2-119
 - displaying • *DSR*, 5-4
 - merging in index • *DSR*, 6-3
 - range of • *DSR*, 6-3
 - running page numbers • *DSR*, 2-92
 - subpage • *DSR*, 2-93
 - subpage characters • *DSR*, 2-25
 - subpages • *DSR*, 2-119
- Page size • *Text Processing*, 3-17
- .PAGE SIZE command • *Text Processing*, 3-17; *DSR*, 2-95
- /PAGES qualifier • *DSR*, 4-18
- PAGE_BREAK keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-196
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- /PAGE_NUMBERS=option qualifier • *DSR*, 6-8
- /PAGE_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 5-4
- Pagination
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-40
- .PAGING command • *DSR*, 2-97
- Paper size
 - A4 • *DSR*, 4-9
 - default
 - LN01 • *DSR*, 4-9
 - LN01E • *DSR*, 4-9
 - LN03 • *DSR*, 4-9
 - European • *DSR*, 4-9
 - standard • *DSR*, 4-9
- .PARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2-98
- Paragraphs
 - formatting • *DSR*, 2-4, 2-7, 2-98, 2-114, A-3
 - formatting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9-6
 - with EVE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-21
 - with FILL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-20
- Parallel list
 - in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-133
- Parameter
 - case value of strings • *Command Procedures*, 3-2
 - command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-50
 - DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - definition • *VMS Intro*, 1-4; *Using VMS*, 1-9; *DCL Concepts*, 1-3
 - for procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-18
 - in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1-8
 - in file specification • *Using VMS*, 2-13
 - logical names in file specification values • *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
 - null • *Command Procedures*, 3-2
 - passing to a command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 3-1
 - passing to batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-661
 - passing to command procedure • *Using VMS*, 5-3, 6-7; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1-11
 - specifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-9
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 1-11; *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
 - use of • *VMS Intro*, 1-4
 - using a file specification as a value • *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- Parameter list
 - defaults for multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
 - multiple file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16 to 3-17
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 1-12; *DCL Concepts*, 1-6
- Parameter qualifier
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-13; *DCL Concepts*, 1-7
- /PARAMETERS qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 5-11
- "Parameter" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- Parentheses
 - in expressions • *VAXTPU*, 3-8
- Parent process
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 3-1
- Parsers with EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G-3 to G-4
- Partial pattern assignment (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2-15
- Password • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
 - changing • *Using VMS*, 1-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-486
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 1-2

Index

- Password (cont'd.)
 - in access control string • *Using VMS*, 2–11
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–4
 - in file • *Using VMS*, 1–4
 - specifying at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
- PASSWORD command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–347 to DCL–348
- PASTE command • *Using VMS*, 8–65
 - See also Moving text
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–84
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–298
- PASTE key • *Text Processing*, 2–17
- PATCH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
- Patch text records
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–23
- Pattern
 - alternation (|) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
 - anchoring • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
 - built-in procedures • *VAXTPU*, 2–12
 - compilation • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
 - concatenation (+) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
 - execution • *VAXTPU*, 2–16
 - expression • *VAXTPU*, 3–11
 - linking (&) • *VAXTPU*, 2–14
 - operators • *VAXTPU*, 2–13
 - searching • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
- Pattern assignment
 - partial (@) • *VAXTPU*, 2–15
- PATTERN data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–10 to 2–18
- Pattern matching
 - built-in procedures
 - ANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
 - ANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–21
 - ARB • *VAXTPU*, 4–26
 - LINE_BEGIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–166
 - LINE_END • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
 - MATCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–179
 - NOTANY • *VAXTPU*, 4–194
 - PAGE_BREAK • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
 - REMAIN • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
 - SCAN • *VAXTPU*, 4–220
 - SCANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–222
 - SPAN • *VAXTPU*, 4–338
 - SPANL • *VAXTPU*, 4–340
 - UNANCHOR • *VAXTPU*, 4–353
- /PAUSE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–19
- Pending bad block log file • *Files and Devices*, A–3
- Percent sign (%)
 - wildcard (cont'd.)
 - rules for using • *Using VMS*, 2–15; *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
 - with range specifier • *EDT*, EDT–154
- .PERIOD command • *DSR*, 2–100
- Period flag • *DSR*, 3–15
 - default • *DSR*, 3–15
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2–52
- Permanent buffers
 - in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
- PERMANENT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–290
- “Permanent” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- /PERSONAL_NAME qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–21
- PF1 key
 - on VT100-series terminals • *Using VMS*, 8–17
- PHONE
 - See Phone Utility
- PHONE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–350
- Phone Utility (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1–15; *Using VMS*, 1–36; *Phone*, PHONE–3
 - commands • *Phone*, PHONE–8 to PHONE–20
 - conference call • *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - control characters • *Phone*, PHONE–2
 - invoking • *Phone*, PHONE–3
 - qualifiers • *Phone*, PHONE–4 to PHONE–7
 - terminating • *Phone*, PHONE–12
- Physical device name
 - controller designation field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - device code field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - format in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - unit number field • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- PID (process identification) number
 - and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–2
 - “Pid” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133
- Placing a call
 - See Dialing
- Pointer position • *VAXTPU*, 4–169
- PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4–10
- Positional qualifier
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7
 - rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–13
- POSITION built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–197 to 4–200

- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-291
- “Post_key_procedure” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
- Predefined constants
names • *VAXTPU*, 3-13
- PREVIOUS_SCREEN command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-36
- “Previous” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-130, 4-135, 4-137, 4-140, 4-141, 4-144
- PREVIOUS_WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-9, 8-35; *Text Processing*, 1-7, 1-35; *VAXTPU*, EVE-37
- Prev Screen key
See also -Sect key
on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT-93
- PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-293
- “Pre_key_procedure” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-134
- Print
command procedure in batch job log • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-537
file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-351
- PRINT command • *VMS Intro*, 1-14, 2-7, 6-1; *Using VMS*, 2-19; *Mail*, MAIL-63; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-351 to DCL-359; *EDT*, EDT-157
- Printer fonts
European • *DSR*, B-3
standard • *DSR*, B-3
- Printers
LN01
default values • *DSR*, 4-21
font kit • *DSR*, B-1
fonts • *DSR*, 4-10
LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4-9
paper size • *DSR*, 4-9
PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4-10
printing files • *DSR*, 4-9
requirements • *DSR*, B-1
specifying page size • *DSR*, 4-13
underlining • *DSR*, 4-11
- LN01E • *DSR*, 4-9
default values • *DSR*, 4-21
paper size • *DSR*, 4-9
printing files • *DSR*, 4-9
requirements • *DSR*, B-1
specifying page size • *DSR*, 4-13
- LN03 • *DSR*, 4-9
default values • *DSR*, 4-21
fonts • *DSR*, 4-10
- Printers
LN03 (cont'd.)
LANDSCAPE option • *DSR*, 4-9
paper size • *DSR*, 4-9
PORTRAIT option • *DSR*, 4-10
printing files • *DSR*, 4-9
specifying page size • *DSR*, 4-13
underlining • *DSR*, 4-11
- system
displaying default characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-593
- Printing files • *DSR*, 4-19, 4-20, 6-6
DSR output file • *DSR*, 1-5
form feed • *DSR*, 4-24
on LN01 device • *DSR*, 1-5
on LN01E laser printer • *DSR*, 4-9, B-1
on LN01 laser printer • *DSR*, 4-9, B-1
on LN03 laser printer • *DSR*, 4-9
specifying output device • *DSR*, 4-9
- Printing messages
default print form • *Mail*, MAIL-91
setting default queue • *Mail*, MAIL-97
- Print job • *Using VMS*, 2-18
delaying • *Using VMS*, 2-19
list of DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 2-19
obtaining multiple copies of • *Using VMS*, 2-19
priorities • *Using VMS*, 2-18
- Print queue
and print job execution • *Using VMS*, 2-18
changing entry • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456, DCL-511
controlling • *Using VMS*, 2-19
creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-205
definition • *Using VMS*, 2-18
deleting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-121
deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-115
displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-567, DCL-601
establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450
generic • *Using VMS*, 2-18
initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-205
modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-489, DCL-633
starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-633
terminal • *Using VMS*, 2-18
- Priority
modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493
specifying for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-662

Index

Priority (cont'd.)

- specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394
- specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394

Private volume

See Volume

Privilege

- BYPASS • *Files and Devices*, 2-3
- displaying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
- displaying subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
- GRPPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2-1
- modifying process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493
- specifying for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
- specifying for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
- SYSNAM • *Files and Devices*, 2-6
- SYSPRV • *Files and Devices*, 2-1, 2-6, 3-9
- VOLPRO (volume protection override) • *Files and Devices*, 2-3, 3-4, 3-8

Privileged command image • *Using VMS*, 1-20

interrupting and executing • *DCL Concepts*, 2-3

Procedural error handler • *VAXTPU*, 3-25 to 3-27

Procedure

- executing • *VAXTPU*, 5-6
- name • *VAXTPU*, 3-16
- parameter • *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-18
- recommended naming conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5-17
- recursive • *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- returning result • *VAXTPU*, 3-18

PROCEDURES keyword

with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4-114

PROCEDURE statement • *VAXTPU*, 3-15 to 3-20

"Procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-140

Process • *Using VMS*, 3-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391

See also Subprocess

- and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3-3, 3-5
- attaching to another • *Mail*, MAIL-28
- checking status with CTRL/T • *VMS Intro*, 1-7
- creating • *Using VMS*, 3-1
- definition of • *Using VMS*, 3-1
- deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4-90
- detached • *Using VMS*, 7-3
 - accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391

Process

detached (cont'd.)

- assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-390
- creating
 - with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
- creating with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389, DCL-396
- defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-390
- defining equivalence names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
- image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
- specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393, DCL-394, DCL-395, DCL-396
- specifying working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-397

displaying

- buffered I/O count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-595
- CPU time used • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- current physical memory occupied • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- current working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
- open file count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- page faults • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- updated information about • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-595

identification

- displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
- image wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
- modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493
- modifying working set default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-542

multiple

built-in procedures

- ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4-31
- CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4-57
- SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4-242

- Process
 - multiple
 - built-in procedures (cont'd.)
 - SEND_EOF • *VAXTPU*, 4-244
 - SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4-343
 - name
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - placing in wait state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-675
 - priority
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-394
 - privileges
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
 - specifying
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-395
 - quotas
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
 - setting default device and/or directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-448
 - status
 - displaying current • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
 - swap mode
 - enabling or disabling • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-495
 - swapping
 - for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-396
 - switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47
 - synchronizing with batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-666
 - system
 - displaying list of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-614
 - types of • *Using VMS*, 3-1
 - working set
 - displaying quota and limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- Process characteristics
 - lexical functions used to save and restore • *Using VMS*, 6-34
 - obtained from UAF • *Using VMS*, 1-3
- Process context • *Using VMS*, 3-1
 - list of characteristics • *Using VMS*, 3-2
- PROCESS data type • *VAXTPU*, 2-18 to 2-19
- Process directory logical name table
 - default contents • *Using VMS*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- Process dump
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-29
- Process hibernation
 - and ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47
- Process identification number
 - See PID number
- Processing commands
 - SET VERIFY • *EDT*, EDT-202
 - SHOW SUMMARY • *EDT*, EDT-229
 - SHOW VERIFY • *EDT*, EDT-235
- Processing files • *DSR*, 6-6
 - creating binary files • *DSR*, 4-14
 - debugging • *DSR*, 4-8, 4-23
 - error messages • *DSR*, 4-16
 - merging • *DSR*, 2-103
 - preserving format items • *DSR*, 2-106
 - report • *DSR*, 5-4
 - resuming • *DSR*, 4-19
 - specifying output file • *DSR*, 4-17
 - specifying pages for output • *DSR*, 4-18
 - termination message • *DSR*, 4-15
- Processing text
 - RNO file • *DSR*, 5-2
- Process logical name
 - function in a job tree • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
- Process logical name table
 - canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87
 - default contents • *Using VMS*, 4-6; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5
 - logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4-5; *DCL Concepts*, 4-5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-40, DCL-96
- Process-permanent files
 - changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2-7
 - default logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4-23
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 2-5
 - SY\$COMMAND • *Command Procedures*, 2-6
 - SY\$ERROR • *Command Procedures*, 2-6
 - SY\$INPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2-6
 - SY\$OUTPUT • *Command Procedures*, 2-6
- Process-permanent logical names
 - list of • *Using VMS*, 4-17
- Process privilege
 - and file access • *Using VMS*, 2-1

Index

- Process privilege (cont'd.)
 - and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
 - /PROCESS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–29, SORT–70
 - Process rights identifier
 - and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
 - Profile • *Mail*, MAIL–72
 - Program • *VMS Intro*, 2–1; *Using VMS*, 3–1
 - adding to section file • *VAXTPU*, 5–10
 - as batch job • *Using VMS*, 3–8
 - assembling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
 - command image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
 - compiling • *VMS Intro*, 4–1; *VAXTPU*, 5–4 to 5–5
 - complex • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
 - continuing execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - creating • *VMS Intro*, 4–1
 - debugging • *VMS Intro*, 4–10, 4–14; *VAXTPU*, 5–20 to 5–25
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 3–3
 - deleting • *VAXTPU*, 4–90
 - developing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3
 - developing a BASIC • *VMS Intro*, 4–5
 - developing a FORTRAN • *VMS Intro*, 4–6
 - developing a MACRO • *VMS Intro*, 4–10
 - executing • *VMS Intro*, 4–3; *Using VMS*, 3–3; *VAXTPU*, 5–5 to 5–6
 - across network • *Using VMS*, 3–4
 - interrupting • *VAXTPU*, 5–6
 - marking beginning of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–91
 - marking end of input stream • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–173
 - noncommand image • *Using VMS*, 3–4
 - order • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
 - resuming execution of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - running • *VMS Intro*, 4–9, 4–13
 - simple • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
 - syntax • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
 - example • *VAXTPU*, 5–3
 - using logical names in • *VMS Intro*, 4–14
 - writing • *VAXTPU*, 5–1 to 5–4
 - PROGRAM data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–19
 - Program execution
 - built-in procedures
 - COMPILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–42
 - SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4–217
 - PROGRAM keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–254
 - with LOOKUP_KEY • *VAXTPU*, 4–171
 - Prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–3
 - Prompt (cont'd.)
 - display in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–217
 - in a command line • *Using VMS*, 1–11; *DCL Concepts*, 1–4
 - Prompt type specifier
 - with SET PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–186
 - with SHOW PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT–223
 - PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - “Prompt_length” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - “Prompt_row” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
 - Protecting files • *Mail*, MAIL–12
 - Protection • *Using VMS*, 7–1
 - See also ACL-based protection
 - See also UIC-based protection
 - access category
 - summary of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - ACL-based • *Using VMS*, 7–6; *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 - categories of • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
 - default • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 - at disk initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–200
 - changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
 - defining at directory creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77
 - defining at file creation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73
- device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–13
- directory • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–12
- disk volume • *Using VMS*, 7–11; *Files and Devices*, 2–6
- display • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
- displaying file • *Using VMS*, 7–12
- effect of privileges • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- establishing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–501
- file • *Using VMS*, 7–5, 7–9; *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–8
 - default • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
 - directory • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–11
 - disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–8, 2–9
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–3, 2–8, 2–12
- for interchange environments • *Files and Devices*, 2–7

Protection (cont'd.)

- format for object • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- mail file • *Files and Devices*, 2–13
- mask • *Files and Devices*, 2–6
- modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–498
- modifying for device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–502
- nonfile device • *Using VMS*, 7–12; *Files and Devices*, 2–14
- of copied files • *Using VMS*, 7–5
- of disk volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- of magnetic tape volumes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- of mail file • *Using VMS*, 7–11
- of shareable images • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
- UIC-based • *Using VMS*, 7–2; *Files and Devices*, 2–1
- user data and devices • *Using VMS*, 7–5
- volume • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 2–4
 - disk • *Files and Devices*, 2–5
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 2–5, 2–6

Protection code

- changing • *Files and Devices*, 2–10
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
- for magnetic tapes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- for volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5
- specifying • *Files and Devices*, 2–9
- syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 8–5

Protection mask • *Using VMS*, 7–4

Proxy login account

- definition • *Using VMS*, 2–12

Punctuation

- Indexing Utility • *DSR*, 6–1
- period • *DSR*, 2–52, 3–15
- space after • *DSR*, 2–100

Purge

See also Delete

- files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360

PURGE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *Mail*, MAIL–66; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–360 to DCL–363

Q

Qualifier

- abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–12

Qualifier (cont'd.)

/BRIEF

- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
- with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251

command • *Using VMS*, 1–12

See also EDIT/TPU command, qualifiers commonly used • *DCL Concepts*, 1–12 to 1–13

DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3

default values • *Using VMS*, 1–13

definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–4; *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3

/DUPLICATE • *EDT*, EDT–137

- with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125

format • *Using VMS*, 1–13

in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8

/NOTYPE • *EDT*, EDT–153

- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243

parameter • *Using VMS*, 1–13

positional • *Using VMS*, 1–13

/QUERY • *EDT*, EDT–159

- with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125

- with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135

- with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150

- with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243

rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–12; *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

/SAVE • *EDT*, EDT–169

- with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138

- with QUIT • *EDT*, EDT–161

/SEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–170

- with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138

- with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167

- with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253

/STAY • *EDT*, EDT–240

- with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251

types of • *Using VMS*, 1–12, 1–13

use of • *VMS Intro*, 1–4

values

- date and time formats • *Using VMS*, 1–14

- rules for entering • *Using VMS*, 1–14

- types of • *Using VMS*, 1–14

Qualifier format

for position/negative qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

for qualifiers that override other qualifiers • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8

for qualifiers that require values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–8

Qualifier types

modifying a command • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

modifying a parameter • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

Index

Qualifier types (cont'd.)

positional • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

Qualifier values

See also Output file specifications for qualifiers

abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10, 1–12

date and time formats • *DCL Concepts*, 1–13

default values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–7

output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*, 1–10

rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9

syntax • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9

types • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9

/QUERY qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–26; *EDT*, EDT–159

with COPY • *EDT*, EDT–125

with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135

with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150

with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243

Queue • *VMS Intro*, 6–1

See also Print queue

assigning devices • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45

assigning logical name to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–45

batch • *VMS Intro*, 6–3; *Using VMS*, 3–8

modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633

batch job

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601

entering command procedure in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–657

starting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–633

changing entry

for batch • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511

for printer • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–456, DCL–511

deassigning • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–89

device

displaying entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–567, DCL–601

execution • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206

generic • *Using VMS*, 2–18; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206

initializing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–205

logical • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207

looking at jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–3

merging jobs • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44

print • *VMS Intro*, 6–1; *Using VMS*, 2–18

removing jobs from • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–44

server • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207

setting default • *Mail*, MAIL–97

Queue (cont'd.)

showing default • *Mail*, MAIL–97

stopping jobs in • *VMS Intro*, 6–2, 6–4

symbiont • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207

terminal • *Using VMS*, 2–18

types of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–206

Queue I/O services

\$QIO call • *Files and Devices*, B–1

Queue protection

access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7

commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7

QUIT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–201 to 4–202

QUIT command • *Using VMS*, 8–3, 8–48; *Mail*, MAIL–68; *Text Processing*, 1–2, 2–3; *VAXTPU*, EVE–37

line mode • *EDT*, EDT–161

nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–301

Quota

assigning to created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–390

AST limit • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–391

batch job

working set size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663

CPU

for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396

for detached process

See Process, detached, specifying quotas of subprocesses process can create • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396

working set

for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663

modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542

QUOTE command • *Text Processing*, 1–10; *VAXTPU*, EVE–38

R

R (replace) command • *EDT*, EDT–302

See also Replacing text

Radix

format in DIFFERENCES output • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–132

specifying in symbol assignment • *Using VMS*, 5–8

Range

converting contents of to string format using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4–347

- Range (cont'd.)
 deleting • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60, 4–90
 erasing • *VAXTPU*, 2–19, 4–60, 4–97
 video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 2–20, 4–59
- Range-1 specifier
 with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
- Range-2 specifier
 with MOVE • *EDT*, EDT–150
- RANGE data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–19 to 2–20
- Range specifier
 line mode • *EDT*, EDT–162
 with <null> • *EDT*, EDT–154
 with CHANGE • *EDT*, EDT–122
 with DELETE • *EDT*, EDT–135
 with FILL • *EDT*, EDT–141
 with FIND • *EDT*, EDT–143
 with INCLUDE • *EDT*, EDT–147
 with INSERT • *EDT*, EDT–148
 with PRINT • *EDT*, EDT–157
 with REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–165
 with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
 with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
 with TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
 with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT–251
 with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
- RCW (record control word) • *Files and Devices*, B–14
- READ access
 See also Access
 for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Read access category
 definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- READALL privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
- Read check
 and APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–36
 and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–68
 and INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
- READ command • *VMS Intro*, 1–11; *Using VMS*, 1–30 to 1–31, 5–5, 6–9, 6–15; *Mail*, MAIL–69; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 5–4; *Command Procedures*, 6–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–364 to DCL–367
 See also OPEN command
 See also WRITE command
- READ command (cont'd.)
 case value of data obtained • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
 using to obtain data • *Command Procedures*, 3–4
- Reading
 new messages • *Mail*, MAIL–2
 old messages • *Mail*, MAIL–2
- Reading a record • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- READ/NEW command • *Mail*, MAIL–15, MAIL–69
- Read operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
 continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
 disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
 magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–16, 4–19
 ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
- READ qualifier (OPEN command) • *Command Procedures*, 6–2
- Ready access
 for directories on disk • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
- READ_CHAR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–203
- READ_FILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–204 to 4–205
- READ_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–206 to 4–207
- READ_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–208 to 4–210
- Read_only
 for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–169
 /READ_ONLY qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–11
 “Read_only” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–138
- Recall buffer • *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- RECALL command • *VMS Intro*, 6–12; *Using VMS*, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–368 to DCL–369; *VAXTPU*, EVE–39
 /ALL qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–13
- Recalling commands • *Using VMS*, 1–21 to 1–22; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6 to 2–7
- Receiving mail
 over the network • *Mail*, MAIL–1
- Record
 appending to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6–9
 comparison • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–128
 debugger information
 analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26
 deleting in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–17
 end-of-file
 analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–26

Index

- Record (cont'd.)
 - global symbol directory
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-26
 - link option specification
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - modifying in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-16
 - module header
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - module traceback
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - number of bytes in • *Files and Devices*, 3-15
 - patch text
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-23
 - reading from a file • *Command Procedures*, 6-2
 - relocation
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-27
 - to read • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-364
 - to write to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-677
 - updating • *Command Procedures*, 6-7
 - writing from command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-17
 - writing to a file • *Command Procedures*, 6-2
- Record attribute • *VAXTPU*, E-1
- Record control word
 - See RCW
- Record deleting • *VAXTPU*, 7-5
- Record format • *Using VMS*, 2-4; *VAXTPU*, E-1
 - changing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - default for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-44
 - fixed-length • *Files and Devices*, B-13
 - reformatting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
 - variable-length • *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Record format field • *Files and Devices*, B-13
- Record insertion • *VAXTPU*, 7-4
- Record length field • *Files and Devices*, B-15
- Record-oriented device
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-8; *DCL Concepts*, 3-4
 - used as an output file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- Record selection
 - including records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64
 - omitting records • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-68
 - order of clauses • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-64, SORT-68
- Record sort • *Using VMS*, 1-37
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- "Record_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- "Record_size" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-131
- Recover
 - for EDT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-158
 - for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - /RECOVER qualifier • *Using VMS*, 8-23; *Text Processing*, 1-23, 2-35; *EDT*, EDT-7; *VAXTPU*, 6-10, 6-13
- "Recover" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- Recursive procedure • *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- Redefining keys • *EDT*, EDT-8
 - with DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT-10
- Redirecting output • *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- Reduction
 - See String
- REF (refresh) command • *EDT*, EDT-303
- Reformatting the output record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-61
- REFRESH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-211 to 4-212, 7-9
 - compared with UPDATE (ALL) • *VAXTPU*, 4-359
- REFRESH command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-40
- Refreshing screen
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-44, EDT-48
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-128
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-303
- Reinitializing
 - volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-19
- REJECT command (PHONE) • *VMS Intro*, 1-17
- Rejecting a call • *Phone*, PHONE-19
- Relational expression • *VAXTPU*, 3-10
- Relational operators • *VAXTPU*, 2-16
- Relative file • *Using VMS*, 2-4
- /RELATIVE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-47
- Relocation record
 - analysis of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-28
- REMAIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-213
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-227
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4-232
- REMEMBER command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-40
- Remote node
 - copying files to local node from • *Using VMS*, 2-14
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 1-3
 - displaying files on • *Using VMS*, 2-11
 - printing file on • *Using VMS*, 2-19
- Removal of key map
 - built-in procedures
 - REMOVE_KEY_MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4-214
- Removal of window • *VAXTPU*, 2-24

- REMOVE command • *Using VMS*, 8–15; *Mail*, MAIL–72; *VAXTPU*, EVE–41
- Remove key
See also CUT command
on LK201 Keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–50
- REMOVE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–214 to 4–215
- Removing
records • *Mail*, MAIL–72
- RENAME command • *VMS Intro*, 2–7; *Using VMS*, 2–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–370 to DCL–373
See also File specification
- Renaming files
with the COPY command and the asterisk (*) wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 3–19
- REPEAT command • *Using VMS*, 8–7; *Text Processing*, 1–6; *VAXTPU*, EVE–42
- .REPEAT command • *DSR*, 2–102, A–5
- Repetitive statements • *VAXTPU*, 3–21
- Repetitive substitution
definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7–5
- REPLACE command • *Using VMS*, 8–20; *Text Processing*, 1–19, 2–29; *EDT*, EDT–87, EDT–165; *VAXTPU*, EVE–43
See also Replacing text
- REPLACE key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
- Replacing text
R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT–302
- REPLACE • *EDT*, EDT–87, EDT–165
- S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT–305
- SEL (select) • *EDT*, EDT–307
- SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT–311
- string specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
- SUBS • *EDT*, EDT–100
- SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT–243
- SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT–247
- REPLY command • *VMS Intro*, 1–12; *Mail*, MAIL–73; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–374 to DCL–382
See also ANSWER command
See also INITIALIZE command
See also MOUNT command
See also REQUEST command
/BLANK_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
- disabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
- enabling operator status • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–376
- REPLY command (cont'd.)
/INITIALIZE_TAPE qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
- qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19
- responding to file system requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
- responding to user requests • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375
- /TO qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 5–4, 5–5
- REQUEST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–383 to DCL–384
- .REQUIRE command • *DSR*, 2–103, 4–8, A–5
- /REQUIRE qualifier • *DSR*, 5–5, 6–9
- RESEQUENCE command • *Text Processing*, 2–21; *EDT*, EDT–167
- /RESERVE=n qualifier • *DSR*, 6–9
- Reserved word
built-in procedures • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
- keywords • *VAXTPU*, 3–12
- language elements • *VAXTPU*, 3–13 to 3–14
- predefined constants • *VAXTPU*, 3–13
- RESET command • *Using VMS*, 8–65; *EDT*, EDT–88; *VAXTPU*, EVE–44
See also Entering commands
- RESET key • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–20
- \$RESTART • *Using VMS*, 5–4; *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
- Restarting a batch job • *Command Procedures*, 8–9
- RESTORE CHARACTER command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–45
- RESTORE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–45
- .RESTORE command • *DSR*, 2–106
- RESTORE LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–46
- RESTORE SENTENCE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–46
- RESTORE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–13; *Text Processing*, 1–12; *VAXTPU*, EVE–47
- Restoring deleted text
CTRL/U • *EDT*, EDT–47
- LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT–59
- UND C • *EDT*, EDT–52, EDT–56, EDT–106
- UNDC (undelete character) • *EDT*, EDT–326
- UND L • *EDT*, EDT–54, EDT–57, EDT–107
- UNDL (undelete line) • *EDT*, EDT–327
- UND W • *EDT*, EDT–59, EDT–109
- UNDW (undelete word) • *EDT*, EDT–329
- Restoring terminal width
example • *VAXTPU*, A–5

Index

- Restriction
 - for subprocess • *VAXTPU*, 2–18
- Resuming execution
 - of command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - of DCL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
 - of program • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–60
- RETURN command • *Using VMS*, 6–25; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–385 to DCL–386; *EDT*, EDT–42, EDT–90; *VAXTPU*, EVE–47
- RETURN key • *Using VMS*, 1–17, 1–19; *DCL Concepts*, 2–1, 2–8
 - pressing to log in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
- RETURN statement • *VAXTPU*, 3–25, 3–30 to 3–31, 4–216
- REVERSE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–48
- REVERSE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–70, 4–297
 - with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 - with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 - with SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–228
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–233
 - with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
 - with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
- /REVERSE_EMPHASIS qualifier • *DSR*, 4–20
- “Reverse_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- “Reverse_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- RIGHT arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–5
 - See also Cursor movement
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–92
 - moving cursor with • *Using VMS*, 1–18
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–304
- .RIGHT command • *DSR*, 2–104
- .RIGHT MARGIN command • *DSR*, 2–105
- /RIGHT qualifier • *DSR*, 4–21
- Rights list
 - modifying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–514
- RIGHT_MARGIN keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–298
- “Right_margin” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132, 4–133
- RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–300
- “Right_margin_action” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
- RNO file • *DSR*, 5–1, 5–2
- RNT file • *Text Processing*, 3–46; *DSR*, 5–2
 - producing • *DSR*, 5–3
- RNX file • *Text Processing*, 3–51; *DSR*, 6–6
- Roman numeral
 - chapter number • *Text Processing*, 3–32
 - page number • *Text Processing*, 3–33
- Root volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–8
- RT–11
 - volume • *Files and Devices*, 3–12
 - block-addressable • *Files and Devices*, 5–3, 5–10
- RUN (Image) command • *Using VMS*, 3–4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387 to DCL–388
 - abbreviating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
 - and debugger • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–387
- RUN (Process) command • *Using VMS*, 3–1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–389 to DCL–398
 - See also ATTACH command
 - See also SPAWN command
 - creating detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396
- Runaway magnetic tape
 - stopping • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–198
- RUN command • *VMS Intro*, 4–3, 4–9, 4–13
- Running DSR
 - error messages • *DSR*, 4–2
 - file types • *DSR*, 4–1
 - input • *DSR*, 4–3
 - output • *DSR*, 4–2, 4–3
 - qualifier rules • *DSR*, 4–3
 - qualifiers • *DSR*, 4–4
 - RUNOFF command • *DSR*, 4–1, 4–2
- Running foot
 - layout of • *DSR*, 2–75
- Running head • *Text Processing*, 3–35
 - adjusting with DSR • *Using VMS*, 9–13, 9–16
 - case of • *DSR*, 2–65
 - dates within • *Text Processing*, 3–37; *DSR*, 2–15
 - layout of • *DSR*, 2–75
 - specifying title of • *DSR*, 2–125
 - subtitles within • *Text Processing*, 3–38; *DSR*, 2–6, 2–120
 - title on first page within • *Text Processing*, 3–41
 - title within • *Text Processing*, 3–36
 - turning on and off • *DSR*, 2–63
 - with no chapters • *DSR*, 2–40
- Running VAXTPU from subprocess
 - example • *VAXTPU*, A–5
- Runoff
 - See DSR
- RUNOFF
 - definition of • *DSR*, 1–1

RUNOFF (cont'd.)
 examples • *DSR*, 5–6, 6–9
 qualifiers
 defaults • *DSR*, 5–3
 list of • *DSR*, 5–3
 RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN01[E] • *DSR*, 4–9, B–1
 RUNOFF/DEVICE=LN03 • *DSR*, 4–9
 RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DSR*, 6–6
 RUNOFF command • *Using VMS*, 9–17; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399 to DCL–407; *Text Processing*, 3–4, 3–5, 3–6
 features • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–399
 RUNOFF/CONTENTS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–408 to DCL–411; *Text Processing*, 3–47
 RUNOFF/INDEX command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–412 to DCL–415; *Text Processing*, 3–51

S

S (substitute) command • *EDT*, EDT–305
 See also Replacing text
 Sample VAXTPU procedures
 debugon • *VAXTPU*, 4–257
 delete_all_definitions • *VAXTPU*, 4–356
 init_help_key_map_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–56
 init_sample_key_map • *VAXTPU*, 4–54
 line_number_example • *VAXTPU*, 4–271
 mail_sub • *VAXTPU*, 4–243
 my_call_user • *VAXTPU*, 4–39
 remove_comments • *VAXTPU*, 4–213
 SAVE • *VAXTPU*, 4–219
 shift_key_handler • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
 show_key_maps_in_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
 show_key_map_lists • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
 show_self_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4–146
 strip_blanks • *VAXTPU*, 4–103, 4–105, 4–107
 strip_eight • *VAXTPU*, 4–352
 toggle_self_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4–307
 traceback_example • *VAXTPU*, 4–324
 user_change_mode • *VAXTPU*, 4–87
 user_change_windows • *VAXTPU*, 4–200
 user_clear_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–356
 user_collect_rnos • *VAXTPU*, 4–124
 user_dcl_process • *VAXTPU*, 4–58
 user_define_edtkey • *VAXTPU*, 4–158
 user_define_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–87
 user_delete • *VAXTPU*, 4–74

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
 user_delete_char • *VAXTPU*, 4–25
 user_delete_extra • *VAXTPU*, 4–91
 user_delete_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–100
 user_display_current_character • *VAXTPU*, 4–67
 user_display_help • *VAXTPU*, 4–18
 user_display_key_map_list • *VAXTPU*, 4–145
 user_display_position • *VAXTPU*, 4–348
 user_do • *VAXTPU*, 4–112
 user_double_parens • *VAXTPU*, 4–180
 user_edit_string • *VAXTPU*, 4–94
 user_emphasize_message • *VAXTPU*, 4–337
 user_end_of_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–168
 user_erase_message_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–216
 user_erase_to_eob • *VAXTPU*, 4–61
 user_error_message • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
 user_fao_conversion • *VAXTPU*, 4–118
 user_find_chap • *VAXTPU*, 4–230, 4–235
 user_find_mark_twain • *VAXTPU*, 4–342
 user_find_parens • *VAXTPU*, 4–221
 user_find_procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–23
 user_find_string • *VAXTPU*, 4–216
 user_free_cursor_up • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
 user_free_cursor_down • *VAXTPU*, 4–82
 user_free_cursor_left • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
 user_free_cursor_right • *VAXTPU*, 4–79
 user_get_info • *VAXTPU*, 4–145
 user_get_key_info • *VAXTPU*, 4–173
 user_go_down • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
 user_go_up • *VAXTPU*, 4–76
 user_help • *VAXTPU*, 4–148
 user_help_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4–52
 user_help_on_key • *VAXTPU*, 4–207
 user_include_file • *VAXTPU*, 4–34
 user_initial_cap • *VAXTPU*, 4–350
 user_is_character • *VAXTPU*, 4–150
 user_lowercase_line • *VAXTPU*, 4–41
 user_make_window • *VAXTPU*, 4–64
 user_mark • *VAXTPU*, 4–165
 user_message_window • *VAXTPU*, 4–175
 user_move_8_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4–193
 user_move_by_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4–189
 user_move_text • *VAXTPU*, 4–191
 user_move_to_mouse • *VAXTPU*, 4–170
 user_next_page • *VAXTPU*, 4–196
 user_next_screen • *VAXTPU*, 4–77
 user_not_quite_working • *VAXTPU*, 4–35
 user_one_window_to_two • *VAXTPU*, 4–358
 user_on_eol • *VAXTPU*, 4–184
 user_paste • *VAXTPU*, 4–96, 4–178

Index

- Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd.)
 - user_print • *VAXTPU*, 4-320
 - user_prompt_number • *VAXTPU*, 4-152, 4-210
 - user_quick_parse • *VAXTPU*, 4-116
 - user_quit • *VAXTPU*, 4-202
 - user_quote • *VAXTPU*, 4-203
 - user_remove_blank_lines • *VAXTPU*, 4-342
 - user_remove_comments • *VAXTPU*, 4-20
 - user_remove_crifs • *VAXTPU*, 4-98
 - user_remove_dsrlines • *VAXTPU*, 4-167
 - user_remove_non_numbers • *VAXTPU*, 4-223
 - user_remove_numbers • *VAXTPU*, 4-341
 - user_remove_odd_characters • *VAXTPU*, 4-221
 - user_remove_paren_text • *VAXTPU*, 4-354
 - user_repaint • *VAXTPU*, 4-212
 - user_replace_prefix • *VAXTPU*, 4-27
 - user_ring_bell • *VAXTPU*, 4-250
 - user_runoff_line • *VAXTPU*, 4-72
 - user_scroll_buffer • *VAXTPU*, 4-226
 - user_search_for_nonalpha • *VAXTPU*, 4-195
 - user_search_range • *VAXTPU*, 4-231, 4-236
 - user_select • *VAXTPU*, 4-241
 - user_show_direction • *VAXTPU*, 4-70
 - user_show_first_line • *VAXTPU*, 4-360
 - user_simple_insert • *VAXTPU*, 4-45
 - user_slow_down_arrow • *VAXTPU*, 4-248
 - user_slow_up_arrow • *VAXTPU*, 4-248
 - user_split_line • *VAXTPU*, 4-69, 4-346
 - user_start_journal • *VAXTPU*, 4-121
 - user_start_select • *VAXTPU*, 4-239
 - user_tab • *VAXTPU*, 4-29
 - user_test_key • *VAXTPU*, 4-30
 - user_toggle_direction • *VAXTPU*, 4-65
 - user_top • *VAXTPU*, 4-34
 - user_tpu • *VAXTPU*, 4-112
 - user_trans_text • *VAXTPU*, 4-352
 - user_two_window • *VAXTPU*, 4-205
 - user_upcase_item • *VAXTPU*, 4-41
 - user_what_is_comment • *VAXTPU*, 4-173
 - user_write_file • *VAXTPU*, 4-363
- SAVE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-217 to 4-219
- .SAVE command • *DSR*, 2-106
- SAVE EXTENDED EVE command • *Using VMS*, 8-39, 8-43; *Text Processing*, 1-38, 1-42, 1-47; *VAXTPU*, EVE-48
- SAVE EXTENDED TPU command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-49
- /SAVE qualifier • *EDT*, EDT-7, EDT-169
- /SAVE qualifier (cont'd.)
 - with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT-138
 - with QUIT • *EDT*, EDT-161
- SCAN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-220 to 4-221
- SCANL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-222 to 4-223
- Screen layout
 - built-in procedures
 - ADJUST_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-15
 - CREATE_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 - MAP • *VAXTPU*, 4-174
 - REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4-211
 - SHIFT • *VAXTPU*, 4-331
 - UNMAP • *VAXTPU*, 4-357
 - UPDATE • *VAXTPU*, 4-359
 - controlling • *Phone*, PHONE-5
 - viewports • *Phone*, PHONE-2
- Screen manager • *VAXTPU*, 2-24, 7-1 to 7-12
 - automatic update • *VAXTPU*, 7-7
 - line changes • *VAXTPU*, 7-6
 - updates • *VAXTPU*, 7-6
- Screen-oriented editor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-156
 - VAXTPU* • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-165
- Screen update • *VAXTPU*, 7-6
 - all windows • *VAXTPU*, 7-9
 - automatic • *VAXTPU*, 7-7
 - order • *VAXTPU*, 7-7
 - partial • *VAXTPU*, 7-8
 - specific window • *VAXTPU*, 7-8
 - suppressing • *VAXTPU*, 7-6
 - with ADJUST_WINDOW • *VAXTPU*, 4-17
 - with CURSOR_HORIZONTAL • *VAXTPU*, 4-78
 - with CURSOR_VERTICAL • *VAXTPU*, 4-81
- SCREEN_UPDATE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-302
- "Screen_update" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- SCROLL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-224 to 4-226, 7-10
- Scrolling • *VMS Intro*, 2-5
 - effect of on cursor position • *VAXTPU*, 4-224
 - effect of on editing point • *VAXTPU*, 4-224
 - with records deleted • *VAXTPU*, 7-5
 - with records inserted • *VAXTPU*, 7-4
- SCROLLING keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-303
- "Scroll" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-136, 4-141
- "Scroll_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
- "Scroll_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-136

- “Scroll_top” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- Search
 - anchored • *VAXTPU*, 4–19
 - anchoring a pattern • *VAXTPU*, 2–17
 - for pattern • *VAXTPU*, 2–10
 - unanchoring pattern elements • *VAXTPU*, 2–17 to 2–18
- SEARCH built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–227 to 4–231
- SEARCH command • *VMS Intro*, 6–6; *Using VMS*, 1–31; *Mail*, MAIL–3, MAIL–75; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–416 to DCL–421
- Searching for a string • *Mail*, MAIL–3
- Search list • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–38, DCL–94 and the SET DEFAULT command • *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
 - example • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–18
 - in a file specification • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *DCL Concepts*, 4–20
 - multiple • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
 - nested • *DCL Concepts*, 4–21
 - translation • *Using VMS*, 4–15; *Command Procedures*, 2–4
- Search order
 - for logical name translation • *Using VMS*, 4–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–11
- Search string • *Using VMS*, 8–17; *Text Processing*, 1–16
 - EDT delimiters • *Text Processing*, 2–27
- SEARCH_QUIETLY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–232 to 4–236
- Secondary processor
 - show state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–554
 - start • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–631
 - stop • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646
- \$\$Seconds • *DSR*, 3–18
- SECT command • *Using VMS*, 8–57; *EDT*, EDT–93
 - See also Cursor movement
- Section
 - for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–170
- Section file • *Text Processing*, A–1 to A–10; *VAXTPU*, 6–14
 - and initialization file • *Using VMS*, 8–44
 - created with EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G–9 to G–11
 - creating • *VAXTPU*, 5–8, EVE–48, EVE–49
 - debugging • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
- Section file (cont’d.)
 - default • *VAXTPU*, 5–7
 - default location of • *Using VMS*, 8–43
 - definition • *VAXTPU*, 1–8
 - extending • *VAXTPU*, 5–10
 - processing • *VAXTPU*, 5–9, 5–10
 - recommended conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5–13
 - saving command definitions and learn sequences in • *Using VMS*, 8–43
- Section headers
 - format • *DSR*, 2–22
 - levels • *DSR*, 2–60, 2–111
 - numbering sequence of • *DSR*, 2–89
 - specifying format of • *DSR*, 2–117
- Section number • *Text Processing*, 3–31
- /SECTION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 5–11, 6–14
- “Section” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139
- “Section_file” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139, 4–142
- /SECTION_NUMBERS qualifier • *DSR*, 5–5
- +Sect key
 - See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
- Sect key
 - See also SECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–93
- SECT keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–11
- SEL (select) command • *EDT*, EDT–307
 - See also Moving text
 - See also Replacing text
- SELECT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–237 to 4–239
- SELECT command • *VMS Intro*, 1–13; *Using VMS*, 1–33, 8–15, 8–62; *Mail*, MAIL–11, MAIL–76; *Text Processing*, 1–14; *EDT*, EDT–95; *VAXTPU*, EVE–50
 - See also Moving text
 - in buffer list • *VAXTPU*, EVE–81
- Select key • *Text Processing*, 2–17, 2–18
 - See also SELECT command
 - on LK201 keyboard • *EDT*, EDT–95
- SELECT_RANGE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–240 to 4–241
- /SELF qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL–22
- SELF_INSERT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–306
- “Self_insert” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- SEND built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–242 to 4–243

Index

- SEND command • *VMS Intro*, 1–11; *Using VMS*, 1–28; *Mail*, MAIL–5, MAIL–79
 - See also MAIL command
 - qualifiers • *Mail*, MAIL–19
- SEND/EDIT command (MAIL) • *Using VMS*, 1–35
- Sending files • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–6
- Sending messages • *Mail*, MAIL–4, MAIL–5, MAIL–57
 - canceling • *Mail*, MAIL–5
 - over the network • *Mail*, MAIL–1, MAIL–6
 - to distribution lists • *Mail*, MAIL–6
 - using DECnet–VAX • *Mail*, MAIL–7
- .SEND TOC command • *DSR*, 2–107, 4–8
 - example • *DSR*, 2–107
- SEND_EOF built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–244
- /SEPARATE_UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–22
- Sequence checking
 - default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–12
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–51
- /SEQUENCE qualifier • *Text Processing*, 2–22; *EDT*, EDT–170; *DSR*, 4–23
 - with EXIT • *EDT*, EDT–138
 - with RESEQUENCE • *EDT*, EDT–167
 - with WRITE • *EDT*, EDT–253
- Sequential file • *Using VMS*, 2–4
 - and Sort/Merge Utility • *Using VMS*, 1–41
- /SEQUENTIAL qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–48
- Server queue • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–207
- SET (AUTO_REPEAT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–247 to 4–248
- SET (BELL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–249 to 4–250
- SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–251 to 4–252
- SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–253
- SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–254 to 4–257
- SET (EOB_TEXT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–258
- SET (FACILITY_NAME) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–259
- SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–260
- SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–261
- SET (INSERT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–262
- SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–263 to 4–264
- SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–265
- SET (LEFT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–266 to 4–267
- SET (LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–268 to 4–269
- SET (LINE_NUMBER) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–270 to 4–271
- SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–272 to 4–273
- SET (MAX_LINES) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–274
- SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–275 to 4–276
- SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–277
- SET (MESSAGE_FLAGS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–278 to 4–279
- SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–280 to 4–281
- SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–282
- SET (NO_WRITE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–283
- SET (OUTPUT_FILE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–284
- SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–285
- SET (PAD) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–286 to 4–287
- SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–288 to 4–289
- SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–290
- SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–291 to 4–292
- SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–293 to 4–294
- SET (PROMPT_AREA) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–295 to 4–296
- SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–297
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–298 to 4–299
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–300 to 4–301
- SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–302
- SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–303 to 4–305
- SET (SELF_INSERT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–306 to 4–307
- SET (SHIFT_KEY) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–308 to 4–309

- SET (SPECIAL_ERROR_SYMBOL) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-310 to 4-311
- SET (STATUS_LINE) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-312 to 4-314
- SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-315
- SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-316
- SET (TAB_STOPS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-317 to 4-318
- SET (TEXT) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-319 to 4-320
- SET (TIMER) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-321 to 4-322
- SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-323 to 4-324
- SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-325 to 4-326
- SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-327 to 4-328
- SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-329 to 4-330
- SET ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-424 to DCL-425
See also ACCOUNTING command
- SET ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7-13, 7-14; *Files and Devices*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 4-18; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-426 to DCL-431
- SET AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-432 to DCL-437
- SET AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-171
See also Terminal attributes
- SET AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SET BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-438 to DCL-439
- SET built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-245 to 4-246
- SET CARD_READER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-440
- SET CASE command • *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE LOWER command • *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE NONE command • *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CASE UPPER command • *EDT*, EDT-172
- SET CC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL-84
- SET CLUSTER/EXPECTED_VOTES command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-441 to DCL-442
- SET CLUSTER/QUORUM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-446
- SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-422 to DCL-423
- SET COMMAND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-443; *EDT*, EDT-173
- SET commands
line mode • *EDT*, EDT-171
- SET CONTROL=Y command • *Using VMS*, 6-32
- SET CONTROL command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-444 to DCL-445
- SET CONTROL_Y command • *Command Procedures*, 7-10
- SET COPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SET CURSOR BOUND command • *Using VMS*, 8-9; *Text Processing*, 1-7; *VAXTPU*, EVE-51
- SET CURSOR command • *EDT*, EDT-175
See also Cursor movement
- SET CURSOR FREE command • *Using VMS*, 8-9; *Text Processing*, 1-7; *VAXTPU*, EVE-51
- .SET DATE command • *DSR*, 2-109, A-5
- SET DAY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-447
- SET DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro*, 3-8; *Using VMS*, 2-22, 2-23; *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-448 to DCL-449
and a logical name search list • *DCL Concepts*, 4-20
- SET DEVICE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450 to DCL-451
- SET DEVICE/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-452
- SET DIRECTORY command • *Files and Devices*, 4-9; *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-453 to DCL-455
- SET EDITOR command • *Using VMS*, 1-35; *Mail*, MAIL-85
- SET ENTITY command • *Using VMS*, 8-72; *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTITY WORD command • *EDT*, EDT-176
- SET ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-456 to DCL-463
- SET FILE/PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 2-8
- SET FILE command • *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-10; *Mail*, MAIL-87; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-464 to DCL-468
- SET FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8-19
- SET FIND NOWHITESPACE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-52
- SET FIND WHITESPACE command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-52
- SET FNF command • *EDT*, EDT-178
- SET FOLDER command • *Mail*, MAIL-88

Index

- SET FORM command • *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SET FORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SET GOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8-41;
Text Processing, 1-41; *VAXTPU*, EVE-53
with SET KEYPAD commands • *VAXTPU*,
EVE-9
- SET HELP command • *EDT*, EDT-179
- SET HOST command • *Using VMS*, 1-3; *DCL
Dictionary*, DCL-469 to DCL-471
See also Network node
- SET HOST/DTE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-472 to DCL-473
- SET HOST/DUP command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-474 to DCL-475
See also Network node
- SET HOST/HSC command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-476 to DCL-477
See also Network node
- SET KEY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-478
- SET KEYPAD command • *Text Processing*, 2-31;
EDT, EDT-180
- SET KEYPAD EDT command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-55
with user-defined keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE-9
- SET KEYPAD NOEDT command • *VAXTPU*,
EVE-60
- SET KEYPAD NOWPS command • *VAXTPU*,
EVE-60
- SET KEYPAD NUMERIC command • *VAXTPU*,
EVE-60
- SET KEYPAD VT100 command • *VAXTPU*,
EVE-62
- SET KEYPAD WPS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-63
with user-defined keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE-9
- SET LEFT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8-26,
8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25; *VAXTPU*,
EVE-68
- .SET LEVEL command • *DSR*, 2-111
example • *DSR*, 2-111
- SET LINES command • *Using VMS*, 8-72; *Text
Processing*, 2-30, 2-51; *EDT*, EDT-181
See also Displaying text
- SET LOGINS command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-479
- SET MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices*,
4-9, 4-10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-480 to
DCL-481
- SET MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*,
MAIL-94
- SET MESSAGE command • *Using VMS*, 1-20;
DCL Dictionary, DCL-482 to DCL-483
- SET MODE CHANGE command • *EDT*, EDT-183
- SET MODE command • *Using VMS*, 8-73; *Text
Processing*, 2-31, 2-51; *EDT*, EDT-183
- SET MODE LINE command • *EDT*, EDT-183
- SET NOAUTOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-171
- SET NOAUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SET NOCC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL-84
- SET NOCOPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SET NOFN command • *EDT*, EDT-178
- SET NOFORM command • *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SET NOFORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SET NOGOLD KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8-43;
Text Processing, 1-43; *VAXTPU*, EVE-53,
EVE-68
- SET NOKEYPAD command • *EDT*, EDT-180
- SET NOMAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*,
MAIL-94
- SET NONUMBERS command • *Text Processing*,
2-50; *EDT*, EDT-184
- SET NOON command • *Command Procedures*,
7-5
- SET NOPERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*,
MAIL-95
- SET NOQUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL-97
- SET NOQUIET command • *EDT*, EDT-188
- SET NOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-189
- SET NOSHIFT KEY command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-68
- SET NOSUMMARY command • *EDT*, EDT-195
- SET NOTAB command • *EDT*, EDT-196
- SET NOTRUNCATE command • *EDT*, EDT-201
- SET NOVERIFY command • *EDT*, EDT-202
- SET NOWRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8-36;
Text Processing, 1-25; *EDT*, EDT-204;
VAXTPU, EVE-69
- SET NUMBERS command • *Using VMS*, 8-62;
Text Processing, 2-30; *EDT*, EDT-184
See also Displaying text
- SET ON command • *Using VMS*, 6-30, 6-31;
DCL Dictionary, DCL-484
- SET OUTPUT_RATE command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-485
- SET PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT-185
See also Cursor positioning
- .SET PARAGRAPH command • *DSR*, 2-114
- SET PARAGRAPH NOWPS command • *EDT*,
EDT-185
- SET PARAGRAPH WPS command • *EDT*,
EDT-185
See also Cursor positioning
- SET PASSWORD command • *VMS Intro*, 1-3;
Using VMS, 1-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-486
to DCL-488
- SET PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*,
MAIL-95

- SET PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-489 to DCL-492
- SET PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6-11; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-493 to DCL-496
- SET PROMPT command • *VMS Intro*, 6-10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-497; *EDT*, EDT-186
- See also Terminal attributes
- SET PROTECTION command • *VMS Intro*, 3-7; *Using VMS*, 7-10; *Files and Devices*, 4-9, 4-11; *DCL Concepts*, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-498 to DCL-500
- /DEFAULT qualifier • *Files and Devices*, 2-10
- SET PROTECTION/DEFAULT command • *DCL Concepts*, 8-9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-501
- SET PROTECTION/DEVICE command • *Using VMS*, 7-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-502 to DCL-504
- SET QUEUE command • *Mail*, MAIL-97; *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-505 to DCL-510
- SET QUEUE/ENTRY command • *Command Procedures*, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-511
- SET QUIET command • *Using VMS*, 8-73; *Text Processing*, 2-31, 2-50; *EDT*, EDT-188
- See also Terminal attributes
- SET REPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-189
- See also Terminal attributes
- SET RESTART_VALUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-512 to DCL-513
- SET RIGHT MARGIN command • *Using VMS*, 8-27, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25, 1-26; *VAXTPU*, EVE-69
- SET RIGHTS_LIST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-514 to DCL-515
- SET RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516 to DCL-519
- SET SCREEN command • *Using VMS*, 8-72; *EDT*, EDT-190
- See also Displaying text
- SET SCROLL MARGINS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-70
- SET SEARCH BEGIN command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH BOUNDED command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH CASE INSENSITIVE command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH command • *Using VMS*, 8-63, 8-65; *EDT*, EDT-192
- See also Locating text
- SET SEARCH DIACRITICAL INSENSITIVE command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH END command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH EXACT command • *Text Processing*, 2-16, 2-30, 2-51; *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH GENERAL command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH UNBOUNDED command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SEARCH WPS command • *EDT*, EDT-192
- SET SHIFT KEY command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-71
- SET SUMMARY command • *EDT*, EDT-195
- See also Terminal attributes
- SET SYMBOL command • *Using VMS*, 5-5; *Command Procedures*, 2-8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-520 to DCL-521
- SET SYMBOL/SCOPE command • *Using VMS*, 5-5; *DCL Concepts*, 5-4
- SET TAB command • *Text Processing*, 2-36; *EDT*, EDT-196
- See also Tabbing functions
- SET TABS command • *Using VMS*, 8-36; *Text Processing*, 1-25; *VAXTPU*, EVE-71
- SET TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6-14; *Using VMS*, 1-23, 3-6; *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-522 to DCL-534
- See also SHOW TERMINAL command
- /APPLICATION_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /ECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-14
- /INSERT qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /NOECHO qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-14
- /NOWRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- /NUMERIC_KEYPAD qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /OVERSTRIKE qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-15
- /WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- /WRAP command • *VMS Intro*, 6-16
- SET TERMINAL EDIT command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- See also Terminal attributes command
- SET TERMINAL EIGHTBIT command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL HCPY command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL NOEDIT command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL NOEIGHTBIT command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL NOScroll command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL SCROLL command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL VT100 command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TERMINAL VT52 command • *EDT*, EDT-198
- SET TEXT END command • *EDT*, EDT-200
- SET TEXT PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT-200
- SET TIME command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-535

Index

- .SET TIME command • *DSR*, 2–109, A–5
- Setting
 - date • *DSR*, 2–109
 - time • *DSR*, 2–109
- SET TRUNCATE command • *Using VMS*, 8–72;
EDT, EDT–201
 - See also Displaying text
 - See also Formatting, text
- SET UIC command • *Using VMS*, 7–3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
 - See also Protection
- SET VERIFY command • *Using VMS*, 6–28; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–537 to DCL–538; *EDT*, EDT–202
 - changing with F\$VERIFY lexical function • *Command Procedures*, 3–13
 - debugging command procedure with • *Command Procedures*, 1–13
- SET VOLUME command • *Files and Devices*, 4–9; *DCL Concepts*, 8–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–539 to DCL–541
- SET WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL–98
- SET WIDTH command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25 to 1–28; *VAXTPU*, EVE–73
- SET WILDCARD command • *Text Processing*, 1–17
- SET WILDCARD ULTRIX command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
- SET WILDCARD VMS command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–74
- SET WORD DELIMITER command • *EDT*, EDT–203
 - See also Cursor movement
- SET WORD NODELIMITER command • *EDT*, EDT–203
- SET WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542 to DCL–543
- SET WRAP command • *Using VMS*, 8–36, 8–67, 8–72; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 2–51; *EDT*, EDT–204; *VAXTPU*, EVE–75
 - See also Formatting, text
- \$SEVERITY • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–484
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–180, DCL–385
- \$SEVERITY global symbol
 - commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - definition • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- \$SEVERITY global symbol (cont'd.)
 - value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7–5
- Severity level
 - determining • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - specifying error handling based upon • *Command Procedures*, 7–4
 - testing for with IF command • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
 - use of ON command with • *Command Procedures*, 7–2
- \$SEVERITY symbol • *Using VMS*, 5–4
- Shareable files
 - opening • *Command Procedures*, 6–3
- Shareable image
 - file analysis • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–21
 - files
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–320
 - patching • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–349
- Shareable tables
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - group logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - job logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - system logical name table • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - user-defined • *DCL Concepts*, 4–15
- Shareable volume
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–147
 - initializing disk as • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–203
- Shared device
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
- SHIFT built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–331 to 4–332
- SHIFT LEFT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–27; *VAXTPU*, EVE–75
- SHIFT RIGHT command • *Using VMS*, 8–28, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25, 1–27; *VAXTPU*, EVE–76
- “Shift_amount” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–135
- SHIFT_KEY keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–308
- “Shift_key” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134, 4–143
- SHL (shift left) command • *EDT*, EDT–309
 - See also Displaying text
- SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 2–5
- SHOW ACCOUNTING command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–546
 - See also ACCOUNTING command

- SHOW ACCOUNTING command (cont'd.)
 items enabled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-546
- SHOW ACL command • *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-547
- SHOW ALL command • *Mail*, MAIL-99
- SHOW AUDIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-548 to DCL-550
- SHOW AUTOREPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-206
 See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW AUTO_PURGE command • *Mail*, MAIL-83
- SHOW BROADCAST command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-551 to DCL-552
- SHOW BUFFER command • *Using VMS*, 8-70; *Text Processing*, 2-33; *EDT*, EDT-207
- SHOW BUFFERS command • *Using VMS*, 8-31, 8-32; *Text Processing*, 1-31; *VAXTPU*, EVE-78
- SHOW built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-333 to 4-335
- SHOW CASE command • *EDT*, EDT-208
- SHOW CC_PROMPT command • *Mail*, MAIL-84
- SHOW CLUSTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-553
- SHOW command • *VMS Intro*, 1-3; *Using VMS*, 8-31; *Files and Devices*, 4-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544 to DCL-545; *Text Processing*, 1-31; *VAXTPU*, EVE-77
 summary of options • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
- SHOW COMMAND command • *EDT*, EDT-209
- SHOW commands
 line mode • *EDT*, EDT-206
- SHOW COPY_SELF command • *Mail*, MAIL-86
- SHOW CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-554 to DCL-556
- SHOW CURSOR command • *EDT*, EDT-210
 See also Cursor positioning
- SHOW DAYTIME command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
- SHOW DEFAULT command • *VMS Intro*, 3-6; *Using VMS*, 2-22; *DCL Concepts*, 3-12; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-557 to DCL-558
- SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command • *VAXTPU*, 5-18, EVE-79
- SHOW DELETED command • *Mail*, MAIL-101
- SHOW DEVICES command • *VMS Intro*, 3-5; *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 3-16, 4-2, 4-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-559 to DCL-563
- SHOW DEVICES/SERVED command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-564 to DCL-566
- SHOW EDITOR command • *Mail*, MAIL-85
- SHOW ENTITY command • *EDT*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY SENTENCE command • *EDT*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTITY WORD command • *EDT*, EDT-211
- SHOW ENTRY command • *Using VMS*, 2-18, 3-8; *Command Procedures*, 8-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-567 to DCL-570
- SHOW ERROR command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-571
- SHOW FILE command • *Mail*, MAIL-87
- SHOW FILES command • *EDT*, EDT-212
- SHOW FNF command • *EDT*, EDT-213
- SHOW FOLDER command • *Mail*, MAIL-88
- SHOW FORM command • *Mail*, MAIL-91
- SHOW FORWARD command • *Mail*, MAIL-92
- SHOW HELP command • *EDT*, EDT-214
- Showing version number • *VAXTPU*, 5-2
- SHOW INTRUSION command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-572 to DCL-574
- SHOW KEY command • *VMS Intro*, 6-11; *Using VMS*, 1-26; *Mail*, MAIL-102; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-575 to DCL-576; *EDT*, EDT-215; *VAXTPU*, EVE-79
- SHOW KEYPAD command • *EDT*, EDT-218
- SHOW LINES command • *Text Processing*, 2-31; *EDT*, EDT-219
 See also Displaying text
- SHOW LOGICAL command • *VMS Intro*, 3-10; *Using VMS*, 4-4; *Command Procedures*, 2-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-577 to DCL-580
- See also SHOW TRANSLATION command and logical name access mode • *Using VMS*, 4-13
- and logical name table structure • *Using VMS*, 4-9
- default search order • *DCL Concepts*, 4-3
- displaying all logical name tables • *DCL Concepts*, 4-3
- displaying a particular logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 4-4
- displaying the access mode of a logical name • *DCL Concepts*, 4-14
- displaying the logical name table structure • *DCL Concepts*, 4-8
- including a wildcard • *DCL Concepts*, 4-4
- SHOW MAGTAPE command • *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-581
- SHOW MAIL_DIRECTORY command • *Mail*, MAIL-94
- SHOW MEMORY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-582 to DCL-590

Index

- SHOW MODE command • *EDT*, EDT-220
- SHOW NETWORK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-591 to DCL-592
- SHOW NEW_MAIL_COUNT command • *Mail*, MAIL-103
- SHOW NUMBERS command • *Text Processing*, 2-31; *EDT*, EDT-221
- SHOW PARAGRAPH command • *EDT*, EDT-222
- SHOW PERSONAL_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL-95
- SHOW PRINTER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-593 to DCL-594
- SHOW PROCESS command • *VMS Intro*, 6-11; *Using VMS*, 3-2, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-13; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-595 to DCL-599
- SHOW PROMPT command • *EDT*, EDT-223
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW PROTECTION command • *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-13, 4-2, 4-7, 4-8; *DCL Concepts*, 8-9; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-600
- SHOW QUEUE/CHARACTERISTIC command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-605 to DCL-606
- SHOW QUEUE command • *Using VMS*, 2-18; *Mail*, MAIL-97; *Command Procedures*, 8-6; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-601 to DCL-604
with a batch queue • *VMS Intro*, 6-3
with a print queue • *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- SHOW QUEUE/FORM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-607 to DCL-608
- SHOW QUIET command • *EDT*, EDT-224
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW QUOTA command • *Files and Devices*, 4-2, 4-8; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-609
- SHOW REPEAT command • *EDT*, EDT-225
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-610
- SHOW SCREEN command • *EDT*, EDT-226
- SHOW SEARCH command • *Text Processing*, 2-31; *EDT*, EDT-227
See also Locating text
- SHOW STATUS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
- SHOW SUMMARY command • *Text Processing*, A-3; *EDT*, EDT-229; *VAXTPU*, EVE-80
See also Processing commands
- SHOW SYMBOL command • *VMS Intro*, 5-2; *Using VMS*, 5-5, 6-29; *DCL Concepts*, 5-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612 to DCL-613
- SHOW SYSTEM BUFFERS command • *Using VMS*, 8-31; *Text Processing*, 1-31; *VAXTPU*, EVE-81
- SHOW SYSTEM command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-614 to DCL-616
- SHOW TAB command • *Text Processing*, 2-42; *EDT*, EDT-230
See also Tabbing functions
- SHOW TERMINAL command • *VMS Intro*, 6-13; *DCL Concepts*, 2-4; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-617 to DCL-618; *EDT*, EDT-232
See also SET TERMINAL command
See also Terminal attributes
- SHOW TEXT command • *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TEXT END command • *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TEXT PAGE command • *EDT*, EDT-233
- SHOW TIME command • *VMS Intro*, 1-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-619
- SHOW TRANSLATION command • *Using VMS*, 4-4; *DCL Concepts*, 4-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-620 to DCL-621
See also SHOW LOGICAL command
- SHOW TRUNCATE command • *EDT*, EDT-234
See also Displaying text
- SHOW USERS command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-622 to DCL-623
- SHOW VERIFY command • *EDT*, EDT-235
See also Processing text
- SHOW VERSION command • *EDT*, EDT-236
- SHOW WASTEBASKET_NAME command • *Mail*, MAIL-98
- SHOW WILDCARD command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-82
- SHOW WORD command • *EDT*, EDT-238
- SHOW WORKING_SET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-624
- SHOW WRAP command • *EDT*, EDT-239
See also Displaying text
- SHOW_BUFFER identifier • *VAXTPU*, 4-334
- SHOW_BUFFER variable • *VAXTPU*, 5-16
- SHR (shift right) command • *EDT*, EDT-310
See also Displaying text
- SHRINK WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8-35; *Text Processing*, 1-35; *VAXTPU*, EVE-82
- Sign (+|-) specifier
with APPEND • *EDT*, EDT-261
with CHGC (change case) • *EDT*, EDT-266
with CHGL (change case lower) • *EDT*, EDT-267
with CHGU (change case upper) • *EDT*, EDT-268
with CUT • *EDT*, EDT-275
with D (delete) • *EDT*, EDT-276

- Sign (+|-) specifier (cont'd.)
 - with FILL • *EDT*, EDT-289
 - with "move" • *EDT*, EDT-296
 - with R (replace) • *EDT*, EDT-302
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT-305
 - with SN (substitute next) • *EDT*, EDT-311
 - with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT-312
 - with TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT-317
- /SIMULATE qualifier • *DSR*, 4-24
- Single-file/multivolume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B-5
- Single-file/single-volume configuration • *Files and Devices*, B-4
- .SKIP command • *DSR*, 2-115
- SLEEP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-336 to 4-337
- SLP
 - output from DIFFERENCES • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-133
- SN (substitute next) command • *EDT*, EDT-311
 - See also Replacing text
- Sort
 - batch job • *Using VMS*, 1-41
 - character data • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - collating sequence • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - indexed output file • *Using VMS*, 1-41
 - key • *Using VMS*, 1-38
 - output file • *Using VMS*, 1-41
 - single key • *Using VMS*, 1-38
 - terminal input • *Using VMS*, 1-40
 - types of • *Using VMS*, 1-37 to 1-39
- SORT
 - See Sort/Merge Utility
- SORT command • *VMS Intro*, 6-4; *Using VMS*, 1-37, 1-38; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-625
 - See also Sort/Merge Utility
- Sorting process • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-3
 - address • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - default • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29, SORT-70
 - index • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - record • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
 - tag • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
- Sort/Merge Utility (SORT)
 - See also Sort
 - collating sequence • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-4
 - collating sequences
 - ASCII • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - EBCDIC • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - DCL qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-11 to SORT-35
- Sort/Merge Utility (SORT) (cont'd.)
 - directing output from • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10
 - entering records from terminal with • *Using VMS*, 1-40
 - example • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-1
 - exiting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10
 - invoking • *Using VMS*, 1-37; *Sort/Merge*, SORT-10
 - merging files with • *Using VMS*, 1-42
 - optimizing • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-7
 - sorting noncharacter data files with • *Using VMS*, 1-40
 - sorting records with • *Using VMS*, 1-37
 - specification file • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-5
- Sort order
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-66
- Source file
 - for EVE • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- Source program • *VMS Intro*, 4-1
 - creating • *VMS Intro*, 4-7, 4-10
- Space
 - creating • *Text Processing*, 3-22
- Space flag • *DSR*, 3-16
 - default • *DSR*, 3-16
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2-53
- Spacing
 - See also Text spacing
 - between lines • *DSR*, 2-116
 - lines • *DSR*, 2-84
- .SPACING command • *DSR*, 2-116
- SPAN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-338 to 4-339
- SPANL built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-340 to 4-342
- SPAWN built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-343 to 4-344
- SPAWN command • *Using VMS*, 1-21, 3-5, 8-46; *Mail*, MAIL-28, MAIL-104; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-626 to DCL-630; *Text Processing*, 1-43; *VAXTPU*, EVE-83
 - and ATTACH command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47
 - to create a subprocess • *DCL Concepts*, 2-3
- Special characters
 - inserting • *DSR*, 2-14
- Special keys
 - See also SHOW KEY command
 - BACKSPACE • *EDT*, EDT-2
 - DELETE • *EDT*, EDT-2
 - LINEFEED • *EDT*, EDT-2
 - TAB • *EDT*, EDT-2
 - user-defined keys • *EDT*, EDT-131

Index

SPECIAL_GRAPHICS keyword
with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
“Special_graphics_status” parameter to
GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136

Specification file

comments • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
converting previous versions • *Sort/Merge*,
SORT–6
creating • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
example of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–73
qualifiers • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–49
/CDD_PATH_NAME • *Sort/Merge*,
SORT–50
/CHECK_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*,
SORT–51
/COLLATING_SEQUENCE • *Sort/Merge*,
SORT–52
/CONDITION • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–57
/DATA • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–60
/FIELD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–62
/INCLUDE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–64
/KEY • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–66
/OMIT • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–68
/PAD • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–69
/PROCESS • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–70
/STABLE • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–71
/WORK_FILES • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
special considerations • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5
uses for • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–5, SORT–31
/SPECIFICATION qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–31

Specifier

bottom • *EDT*, EDT–175
See also Bottom specifier
buffer • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Buffer specifier
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–120
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–265
buffer-1 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-1 specifier
buffer-2 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Buffer-2 specifier
character • *EDT*, EDT–269
See also Character specifier
count • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Count specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–274
entity • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Entity specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–285
file specification • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also File specification specifier

Specifier (cont'd.)

increment • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also Increment specifier
initial • *EDT*, EDT–138
See also Initial specifier
key name • *EDT*, EDT–130
See also Key name specifier
macro name • *EDT*, EDT–133
See also Macro name specifier
“n” • *EDT*, EDT–137
See also “n” specifier
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–122
number • *EDT*, EDT–262
See also Number specifier
prompt type • *EDT*, EDT–223
See also Prompt type specifier
range • *EDT*, EDT–122
See also Range specifier
range-1 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Range-1 specifier
range-2 • *EDT*, EDT–125
See also Range-2 specifier
sign (+|–) • *EDT*, EDT–261
See also Sign (+|–) specifier
string • *EDT*, EDT–312
See also String specifier
keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–99
line mode • *EDT*, EDT–241
nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–313
string-1 • *EDT*, EDT–305
See also String-1 specifier
string-2 • *EDT*, EDT–305
See also String-2 specifier
subtopic • *EDT*, EDT–145
See also Subtopic specifier
top • *EDT*, EDT–175
See also Top specifier
topic • *EDT*, EDT–145
See also Topic specifier
width • *EDT*, EDT–190
See also Width specifier
SPECINS • *EDT*, EDT–97
See also DEC Multinational Character Set
SPECINS key • *Text Processing*, 2–20
SPELL command • *VAXTPU*, EVE–84
SPLIT WINDOW command • *Using VMS*, 8–35;
Text Processing, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–85
SPLIT_LINE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–345
to 4–346

- SSEL (search and select) command • *EDT*, EDT-312
 See also Locating text
 /STABLE qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-32, SORT-71
- START/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-631 to DCL-632
- START OF LINE command • *Using VMS*, 8-9; *Text Processing*, 1-7; *VAXTPU*, EVE-85
- START/QUEUE command • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-633 to DCL-641
- START/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-642 to DCL-643
- Startup command
 example • *EDT*, EDT-134
- Startup command file • *EDT*, EDT-183
 creating • *EDT*, EDT-7
 displaying • *EDT*, EDT-209
 processing • *EDT*, EDT-173, EDT-178, EDT-213
 with DEFINE MACRO • *EDT*, EDT-133
- Startup file • *Text Processing*, A-1 to A-10; *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 5-7 to 5-18
 command file • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 definition • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 in EDT • *Using VMS*, 8-71; *Text Processing*, 2-50, 2-51
 initialization file • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
 order of execution • *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 section file • *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- "Start_character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- START_POSITION
 for VAXTPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 /START_POSITION qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6-15
- "Start_record" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-139
- Statement
 separator for • *VAXTPU*, 5-2
- Statistics
 sample display • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
 /STATISTICS qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-33
- Status
 displaying
 for device • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544, DCL-559
 for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
 for system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-544
 process
 displaying current • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-611
 \$STATUS • *Using VMS*, 5-4; *DCL Concepts*, 5-2; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
 changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-180, DCL-385
 commands that do not set • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 definition • *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 format of • *Command Procedures*, 7-1
 severity of error condition • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 testing for successful (odd) value • *Command Procedures*, 7-2
 value with SET NOON • *Command Procedures*, 7-5
- Status code
 controlling command interpreter response to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-484
- Status line
 default information • *VAXTPU*, 4-62
 fields added with EVE\$BUILD • *VAXTPU*, G-7 to G-8
 video attributes • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- Status messages • *Mail*, MAIL-17
- STATUS_LINE keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- "Status_line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
- "Status_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-136
- /STAY qualifier • *EDT*, EDT-240
 with TYPE • *EDT*, EDT-251
- Stop
 terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command
 with a batch job • *VMS Intro*, 6-4
 with a print job • *VMS Intro*, 6-2
- STOP/ABORT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-650
- STOP command • *Using VMS*, 1-21, 6-4, 6-32; *Command Procedures*, 5-16; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644 to DCL-645
 See also CTRL/C
 See also CTRL/Y
 See also EXIT command
 and subprocess image • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
 detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391, DCL-644
 process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644
 subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-644
 runaway magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-198
 terminating command execution • *DCL Concepts*, 2-2, 2-3

Index

- STOP/CPU command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-646 to DCL-647
- STOP/ENTRY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-651
- STOP/QUEUE/ABORT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-650
- STOP/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-648 to DCL-649
- STOP/QUEUE/ENTRY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-651
- STOP/QUEUE/MANAGER command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-652
- STOP/QUEUE/NEXT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-653
 - and DELETE/QUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-121
- STOP/QUEUE/REQUEUE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-654 to DCL-655
- STOP/QUEUE/RESET command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-656
- Storage bit map file • *Files and Devices*, A-2
- STORE TEXT command • *Using VMS*, 8-15;
Text Processing, 1-14; *VAXTPU*, EVE-86
- STR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-347 to 4-348
- Stream record type • *Files and Devices*, B-14
- String
 - concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 5-5, 6-1, 6-2
 - continuation over multiple lines • *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
 - converting contents of buffer to using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4-347
 - converting contents of range to using STR • *VAXTPU*, 4-347
 - converting to an integer value • *DCL Concepts*, 6-12
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5-5, 6-1
 - inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4-117
 - inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4-183
 - inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4-186
 - multiple string values in an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 6-1
 - reduction • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
 - rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5-5
- String-1 specifier
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT-305
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT-243
 - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT-247
- String-2 specifier
 - with S (substitute) • *EDT*, EDT-305
 - with SUBSTITUTE • *EDT*, EDT-243
 - with SUBSTITUTE NEXT • *EDT*, EDT-247
- := (String Assignment) command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-5 to DCL-8
- String constants • *VAXTPU*, 3-6
- String data type • *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21
- String expression
 - comparison operators • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2
 - examples • *DCL Concepts*, 6-2, 6-3
 - rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 6-1
- Strings
 - comparing, using operators • *Command Procedures*, 5-7
- String specifier
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-99
 - line mode • *EDT*, EDT-241
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-313
 - with DEFINE KEY • *EDT*, EDT-130
 - with SET ENTITY • *EDT*, EDT-176
 - with SET PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT-186
 - with SET TEXT • *EDT*, EDT-200
 - with SSEL (search and select) • *EDT*, EDT-312
 - with XLATE • *EDT*, EDT-332
- Structure level
 - definition for disks • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
- .STYLE HEADERS command • *DSR*, 2-117
- Subdirectory • *VMS Intro*, 3-7; *Using VMS*, 2-1
 - creating • *VMS Intro*, 3-8; *Using VMS*, 2-21; *DCL Concepts*, 3-7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-76
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-6; *DCL Concepts*, 3-7
 - setting default to another • *Using VMS*, 2-22
 - syntax • *Using VMS*, 2-7
- Subindex flag • *DSR*, 3-17
 - default • *DSR*, 3-17
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2-54
- /SUBJECT qualifier • *Mail*, MAIL-4, MAIL-6, MAIL-23
- SUBMIT command • *VMS Intro*, 5-11, 6-3; *Using VMS*, 3-8; *Files and Devices*, 4-1; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-224, DCL-657 to DCL-664
 - specifying multiple command procedures with • *Command Procedures*, 8-3
 - with batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 1-6, 8-1
- .SUBPAGE command • *DSR*, 2-119
- Subprocess • *Using VMS*, 3-1
 - See also SPAWN command
 - accounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
 - and job tree • *Using VMS*, 3-3, 3-5
 - and process identification number • *Using VMS*, 3-7

Subprocess (cont'd.)

- assigning resource quota to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-390
 - at DCL level • *VAXTPU*, 4-57
 - built-in procedures
 - ATTACH • *VAXTPU*, 4-31
 - CREATE_PROCESS • *VAXTPU*, 4-57
 - SEND • *VAXTPU*, 4-242
 - SEND_EOF • *VAXTPU*, 4-244
 - SPAWN • *VAXTPU*, 4-343
 - context • *Using VMS*, 3-7
 - creating • *Using VMS*, 3-5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-626
 - with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
 - with SPAWN command • *DCL Concepts*, 2-3; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-626
 - defining attributes • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-390
 - defining equivalence-names for process-permanent logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-389
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 3-5
 - deleting • *Using VMS*, 3-6; *VAXTPU*, 4-57
 - displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-595
 - exiting from • *Using VMS*, 3-6
 - image hibernation • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
 - naming with RUN/PROCESS_NAME • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
 - quota
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-596
 - restrictions • *VAXTPU*, 2-18
 - running VAXTPU from • *VAXTPU*, A-5
 - scheduling wakeup • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393
 - specifying default working set • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-397
 - specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-393, DCL-394, DCL-395, DCL-396
 - switching control of input stream to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-47
 - within VAXTPU • *VAXTPU*, 4-57
- Subroutine
- termination of GOSUB • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-385
- SUBROUTINE command • *Using VMS*, 6-26; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-51 to DCL-52, DCL-665
- SUBS command • *EDT*, EDT-100
- See also Replacing text
- SUBS key • *Text Processing*, 2-18
- SUBSTITUTE command • *Using VMS*, 8-64; *Text Processing*, 2-27; *EDT*, EDT-243
- See also Replacing text
- Substitute flag • *DSR*, 3-18
- default • *DSR*, 3-18
 - example • *DSR*, 3-18
 - pairing • *DSR*, 3-18
 - recognizing • *DSR*, 2-55
- SUBSTITUTE NEXT command • *Text Processing*, 2-27; *EDT*, EDT-247
- See also Replacing text
- Substitution
- See Symbol substitution
- Substitution operator
- ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7-3
 - apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
 - order of evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7-3, 7-4
- SUBSTR built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4-349 to 4-350
- Substring
- replacing • *Using VMS*, 5-16
- .SUBTITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3-37, 3-38; *DSR*, 2-120
- Subtitle within running head
- See Running head
- Subtopic specifier
- with HELP • *EDT*, EDT-145
- SUCCESS keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-315
- "Success" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-143
- SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP)
- description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-161
- Supervisor mode
- See Access mode
- Supported terminals • *VAXTPU*, 1-6
- Suspending terminal display • *Using VMS*, 1-23; *DCL Concepts*, 2-7, 2-8
- Swapping
- for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-396
 - process
 - enable or disable swap mode • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-495
- Switch-hook character • *VMS Intro*, 1-15; *Using VMS*, 1-36; *Phone*, PHONE-6, PHONE-8
- Symbol • *VMS Intro*, 5-1; *VAXTPU*, 3-3
- abbreviating • *Using VMS*, 5-4
 - as another symbol • *Using VMS*, 5-10
 - as foreign command • *Using VMS*, 1-7, 5-1
 - assignment • *Using VMS*, 5-2
 - assign value with READ command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-364
 - as variables • *Command Procedures*, 2-7
 - binary overlay in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1

Index

Symbol (cont'd.)

character overlays in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-6
character string • *Using VMS*, 5-2
concatenation • *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
controlling access to • *Using VMS*, 5-5
creating • *Using VMS*, 5-2; *Command Procedures*, 2-7
DCL commands to use with • *Using VMS*, 5-5
defined as a lexical function • *Using VMS*, 5-9; *DCL Concepts*, 5-6
defined as an expression • *DCL Concepts*, 5-7
defined as another symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 5-7
defining in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-9
definition • *Using VMS*, 1-23, 5-1; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; *Command Procedures*, 2-7
deleting • *Using VMS*, 5-5; *Command Procedures*, 2-9
 from global symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122
 from local symbol table • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-122
determining the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2-7
differences from logical names • *Command Procedures*, 2-15
displaying • *Using VMS*, 5-5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-612
 in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-12
evaluating using IF command • *Command Procedures*, 5-8
evaluation • *Using VMS*, 5-3
forcing symbol substitution with an apostrophe • *DCL Concepts*, 5-7
general assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1
global • *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-6; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; *Command Procedures*, 2-7
indicating a numeric value • *Using VMS*, 5-3, 5-8; *DCL Concepts*, 5-3, 5-5
interactive assignment in command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-217
iterative substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7-5
local • *Using VMS*, 5-2, 5-5; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1; *Command Procedures*, 2-7
logical data • *Using VMS*, 5-10
masking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-520
masking the value of • *Command Procedures*, 2-8
numeric overlay with • *Using VMS*, 5-17
obtaining an output value with • *Command Procedures*, 3-11

Symbol (cont'd.)

passing to a command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-7
precedence • *Using VMS*, 5-3
preventing assignment in subprocesses • *Using VMS*, 3-8
repetitive substitution • *DCL Concepts*, 7-5
rules for abbreviating • *DCL Concepts*, 5-4
rules for creating • *DCL Concepts*, 5-2
scope • *Using VMS*, 5-5
search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5-3
string assignment • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-5
substitution • *Using VMS*, 5-6; *Command Procedures*, 2-14
 automatic • *Using VMS*, 5-6
 forced • *Using VMS*, 5-6
 order of • *Using VMS*, 5-6
substring replacement with • *Using VMS*, 5-16
symbol table search order • *Using VMS*, 5-5
two ways to indicate a character string value • *DCL Concepts*, 5-3, 5-5
undefined • *DCL Concepts*, 7-7
used as variable • *Using VMS*, 5-2
used in expressions • *Using VMS*, 5-7 to 5-8, 5-11 to 5-19
uses • *Using VMS*, 5-1 to 5-2; *DCL Concepts*, 5-1
with the WRITE command • *Command Procedures*, 6-5

Symbolic names
 definition • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-1, DCL-5

Symbols for characters • *EDT*, A-1

Symbol substitution

 See also Iterative substitution
 See also Repetitive substitution
 See also Substitution operator

 automatic evaluation • *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
 in a command procedure • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
 in a lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
 performed by command interpreter • *DCL Concepts*, 7-4
 rules for • *DCL Concepts*, 7-1
 using an ampersand (&) • *DCL Concepts*, 7-3
 using an apostrophe (') • *DCL Concepts*, 7-2
 within a quoted character string • *DCL Concepts*, 7-3, 7-4, 7-5

Symbol table

 See also Local symbol table
 search order • *DCL Concepts*, 5-3

- SYNCHRONIZE command • *Command Procedures*, 8–10; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–666 to DCL–667
- Synonyms for commands • *VAXTPU*, G–5 to G–7
- Syntax • *VAXTPU*, 5–2
- cluster device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 - DCL command line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
 - device specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
 - directory specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 - file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–1, 3–13
 - file specification on a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 3–16
 - for date and time values • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14 to 1–17
 - foreign command • *DCL Concepts*, 5–8
 - lexical function • *DCL Concepts*, 5–6
 - logical name definition • *DCL Concepts*, 4–2
 - node specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–2, 3–3
 - parameter specification • *DCL Concepts*, 1–6
 - qualifier value • *DCL Concepts*, 1–9
 - symbol definition • *DCL Concepts*, 5–2
 - UIC • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
- SYSS\$BATCH • *Using VMS*, 3–8
- SYSS\$COMMAND • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
- redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–26
- SYSS\$COMMAND process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - using to define SYSS\$INPUT as your terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
- SYSS\$COMMON • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$DISK • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- SYSS\$ERROR • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23
- redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–19; *DCL Concepts*, 4–25
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
- SYSS\$ERROR process permanent file • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
- SYSS\$ERROR process permanent file (cont'd.)
- in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- SYSS\$ERROR_LOG • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$EXAMPLES • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$HELP • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$INPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–4
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6–10
 - redefining as a data file • *Command Procedures*, 3–7
 - redefining as a terminal • *Command Procedures*, 3–6
 - redefining to allow input to an image • *Command Procedures*, 3–5
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–393
- SYSS\$INSTRUCTION • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$LIBRARY • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$LOGIN • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYSS\$LOGIN_DEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
- SYSS\$MAINTENANCE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$MANAGER • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$MANAGER:ACCOUNTING.DAT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–424
- SYSS\$MESSAGE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$NET • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5
- SYSS\$NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
- SYSS\$OUTPUT • *VMS Intro*, 3–11, 5–5; *DCL Concepts*, 4–5, 4–23; *Command Procedures*, 2–6
- changing the default value of • *Command Procedures*, 2–7
 - displaying file on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668
 - in batch job command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6, 8–5
 - in interactive command procedure • *Command Procedures*, 2–6
 - redefining • *Using VMS*, 4–18; *DCL Concepts*, 4–24; *Command Procedures*, 3–8
 - specifying equivalence name with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
- SYSS\$PRINT • *Using VMS*, 2–18

Index

- SYS\$PRINT (cont'd.)
 - and batch job log files • *Using VMS*, 3–9
 - SYS\$REM_ID • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - SYS\$REM_NODE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - SYS\$SCRATCH • *DCL Concepts*, 4–6
 - SYS\$SHARE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - SYS\$SPECIFIC • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - SYS\$SYLOGIN
 - executing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - SYS\$SYSDEVICE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - SYS\$SYSROOT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - SYS\$SYSTEM • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8, 5–8
 - SYS\$TEST • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
 - SYS\$UPDATE • *DCL Concepts*, 4–8
 - SYSLOST directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–466
 - SYS\$PRV privilege • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - System
 - accessing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324
 - date
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
 - displaying
 - information on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–544
 - System buffers
 - in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–11
 - SYSTEM category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
 - System-dependent field • *Files and Devices*, B–15
 - System directory logical name table
 - default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–9
 - list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–10
 - System help
 - files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–188
 - System image
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–321
 - SYSTEM keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–316
 - System logical name table
 - canceling entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–87
 - default contents • *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7
 - list of default contents of • *Using VMS*, 4–7
 - logical name for • *Using VMS*, 4–7; *DCL Concepts*, 4–7; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–40, DCL–96
 - System login image
 - and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
 - System management • *Mail*, MAIL–14
 - System object
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
 - System ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–3
 - System password
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486
 - System performance
 - displaying availability and use
 - of resources • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–582
 - System-permanent logical name • *Using VMS*, 4–20
 - System privilege • *Files and Devices*, 2–1
 - System process
 - displaying list of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–614
 - System rights database
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
 - “System” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–132
 - System time
 - changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535
 - SYSUAF.DAT • *Using VMS*, 7–1
-
- ## T
-
- Tab
 - establishing position of • *EDT*, EDT–30
 - preset setting • *EDT*, EDT–103
 - preset value • *EDT*, EDT–315
 - setting • *DSR*, 2–122
 - setting level count • *EDT*, EDT–34, EDT–35
 - TAB
 - See also Formatting, text
 - keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–103
 - TAB ADJUST command • *EDT*, EDT–249
 - See also Tabbing functions
 - Tabbing functions
 - CTRL/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
 - CTRL/C • *EDT*, EDT–32
 - CTRL/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
 - CTRL/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
 - CTRL/H • *EDT*, EDT–22
 - CTRL/I • *EDT*, EDT–103
 - CTRL/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
 - GOLD/A • *EDT*, EDT–30
 - GOLD/D • *EDT*, EDT–34
 - GOLD/E • *EDT*, EDT–35
 - GOLD/T • *EDT*, EDT–45
 - SET TAB • *EDT*, EDT–30, EDT–196
 - SHOW TAB • *EDT*, EDT–230
 - TAB • *EDT*, EDT–103, EDT–315
 - TAB ADJUST • *EDT*, EDT–249
 - TADJ (tab adjust) • *EDT*, EDT–317
 - TC (tab compute) • *EDT*, EDT–318
 - TD (tab decrement) • *EDT*, EDT–320

- Tabbing functions (cont'd.)
 - TI (tab increment) • *EDT*, EDT-323
- TAB command • *VAXTPU*, EVE-86
 - nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT-315
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TAB key • *Using VMS*, 1-18; *DCL Concepts*, 2-5
- TAB keypad mode
 - See Formatting, text
- Table
 - group logical name
 - canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - job logical name
 - canceling logical name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-86
 - logical name
 - deleting entries • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-85
 - process logical name
 - canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87
 - system logical name
 - canceling logical names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-87
- Table of contents
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-408; *Text Processing*, 3-46; *DSR*, 2-33
 - formatting • *DSR*, 2-107, 5-1, A-4
 - identifying current version • *DSR*, 5-4
 - producing • *DSR*, 5-1
 - producing with *DSR* • *Using VMS*, 9-17
- Table of Contents Utility • *DSR*, 5-1
 - features of • *DSR*, 5-1
 - qualifiers • *DSR*, 5-3
- .TAB STOPS command • *Text Processing*, 3-12; *DSR*, 2-122
- Tab value • *EDT*, EDT-230
- TAB_STOPS keyword
 - used with SET • *VAXTPU*, 4-317
- "Tab_stops" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-132
- TADJ (tab adjust) command • *EDT*, EDT-317
 - See also Tabbing functions
- Tag sort • *Using VMS*, 1-39
 - reasons for selecting • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-29
 - specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT-70
- Tape device
 - displaying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-581
- Tape initializing
 - using REPLY/BLANK_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-376
- Tape initializing (cont'd.)
 - using REPLY/INITIALIZE_TAPE • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-376
- Tape mark • *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Tape marker
 - BOT • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - EOT • *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Tape volume
 - See also Volume
 - file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Task specification string
 - on a network • *DCL Concepts*, 3-3
- TC (tab compute) command • *EDT*, EDT-318
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TD (tab decrement) command • *EDT*, EDT-320
 - See also Tabbing functions
- TECO description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-162
- Telephone Utility
 - See Phone Utility
- Temporary defaults in an input file list • *DCL Concepts*, 3-16
- Terminal
 - See also SET TERMINAL command
 - See also SHOW TERMINAL command
 - behavior • *VAXTPU*, B-1
 - DEC_CRT2 • *VAXTPU*, B-3
 - default characteristics • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
 - See also Login procedure command
 - display
 - stopping and starting • *Using VMS*, 1-19, 1-23
 - displaying
 - characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-617
 - file at • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-668
 - establishing as spooled • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-450
 - hardcopy • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
 - I/O
 - in command procedure • *Using VMS*, 6-10, 6-12
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-522, DCL-525, DCL-533, DCL-534
 - protection • *Using VMS*, 7-12; *Files and Devices*, 2-14
 - restoring width • *VAXTPU*, A-5
 - sending message to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-374
 - setting • *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-4
 - AUTO_REPEAT • *VAXTPU*, B-1
 - auxiliary keypad • *VAXTPU*, B-1
 - 132 columns • *VAXTPU*, B-1

Index

Terminal

setting (cont'd.)

- control sequence introducer • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - CSI • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - cursor • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - DEC_CRT • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - edit mode • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - eightbit characters • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - scrolling • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - video attributes • *VAXTPU*, B-2
 - wrap • *VAXTPU*, B-3 to B-4
- support • *VAXTPU*, B-1
- video display • *VMS Intro*, 1-1
- virtual • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-58, DCL-145
- width
- restoring • *VAXTPU*, A-5

Terminal attributes

- changing repeat feature • *EDT*, EDT-189
- changing terminal type • *EDT*, EDT-198
- displaying • *EDT*, EDT-206, EDT-224, EDT-225
- displaying prompt settings • *EDT*, EDT-223
- displaying terminal settings • *EDT*, EDT-232
- preventing keypad key repetition • *EDT*, EDT-171
- redefining prompt string • *EDT*, EDT-186
- SHOW PROMPT • *EDT*, EDT-223
- SHOW QUIET • *EDT*, EDT-224
- SHOW REPEAT • *EDT*, EDT-225
- SHOW TERMINAL • *EDT*, EDT-232
- silencing terminal bell • *EDT*, EDT-188
- suppressing summary information • *EDT*, EDT-195

Terminal display

- stopping and starting • *DCL Concepts*, 2-7

Terminal emulator • *VAXTPU*, 7-4

Terminal queue

- definition • *Using VMS*, 2-18

Terminal requirements • *Phone*, PHONE-3

Terminal session

- logging in • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-324
- logging out • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327

Terminal settings

- See also SHOW TERMINAL command
- hardcopy • *EDT*, EDT-123, EDT-232
- VT 100-series • *EDT*, EDT-232

Terminal support • *VAXTPU*, 1-6

Terminating

- command procedure • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-180
- commands • *DSR*, 1-3

Terminating (cont'd.)

- of GOSUB subroutine • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-385
- terminal session • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-327

Termination message • *DSR*, 4-15

Terminator • *Text Processing*, 3-3

Testing

- value of an expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-194

.TEST PAGE command • *DSR*, 2-124

Text

- boldfacing • *Text Processing*, 3-45
- deleting • *Text Processing*, 2-13
- filling • *Text Processing*, 3-14
- formatting into chapters • *Text Processing*, 3-32
- indenting • *Text Processing*, 3-19
- justifying • *Text Processing*, 3-14
- organizing into sections • *Text Processing*, 3-28
- underlining • *Text Processing*, 3-45

Text file

formatting

See *DSR*

Text formatting • *DSR*, 1-1, A-2

- centering text • *DSR*, 2-11
- discarding blank lines • *DSR*, 2-73
- dividing into sections • *DSR*, A-3
- emphasizing • *DSR*, A-3
- example
 - .AUTOTABLE • *DSR*, 2-7
- filling lines • *DSR*, 2-39
- filling text • *DSR*, A-2
- footnotes • *DSR*, 2-58
- hyphenation • *DSR*, 3-11
- indentation • *DSR*, 2-69, 5-4
- inserting blank lines • *DSR*, 2-9
- inserting footnotes • *DSR*, A-3
- inserting notes • *DSR*, A-3
- justifying • *DSR*, 2-3, 2-71, A-2
- keeping blank lines • *DSR*, 2-73
- line breaks • *DSR*, 2-44, 3-7
- lines per page • *DSR*, 6-7
- literal output • *DSR*, 2-83
- option words • *DSR*, 4-9
- space between words • *DSR*, 3-16
- spaces for figures • *DSR*, 2-36
- spacing between lines • *DSR*, 2-115, 2-116
- spacing between words • *DSR*, 2-53
- with *DSR* • *Using VMS*, 9-1
- wrapping lines • *DSR*, 2-84

TEXT keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-319

Text manipulation

built-in procedures

APPEND_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–24
 BEGINNING_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–33
 CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40
 COPY_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–44
 CREATE_BUFFER • *VAXTPU*, 4–49
 CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
 END_OF • *VAXTPU*, 4–95
 ERASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–97
 ERASE_CHARACTER • *VAXTPU*, 4–99
 ERASE_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–101
 FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–119
 FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–122
 FILL • *VAXTPU*, 4–125
 MOVE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–190
 READ_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–204
 SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–227
 SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
 SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 SELECT_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–240
 SPLIT_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4–345
 TRANSLATE • *VAXTPU*, 4–351
 WRITE_FILE • *VAXTPU*, 4–361

Text processing • *DSR*, 1–1

Text spacing

changing • *DSR*, 2–116
 horizontal • *DSR*, A–2
 lines • *DSR*, 2–84
 vertical • *DSR*, A–2

“Text” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136

TGSEL (toggle select) command • *EDT*, EDT–322

THEN keyword

and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194

TI (tab increment) command • *EDT*, EDT–323

See also Tabbing functions

Time

See also Absolute time

See also Combination time

See also Delta time

changing system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–535

CPU

quota for created process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–396

used by current process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–611

day

overriding default day type • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–447

Time (cont'd.)

displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–619

inserting with FAO • *VAXTPU*, 4–117

inserting with MESSAGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–183
 inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT • *VAXTPU*, 4–186

specifying absolute • *DCL Concepts*, 1–14

specifying absolute and delta combinations • *DCL Concepts*, 1–16

specifying absolute and delta date and time combinations • *Using VMS*, 1–16

specifying absolute date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–15

specifying delta • *DCL Concepts*, 1–15

specifying delta date and time • *Using VMS*, 1–16

\$\$Time • *DSR*, 3–18

“Timed_message” parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–143

TIMER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–321

.TITLE command • *Text Processing*, 3–36, 3–37, 3–41; *DSR*, 2–125

TJL file • *Text Processing*, 1–22

TOP command • *Using VMS*, 8–9, 8–57; *Text Processing*, 1–7, 2–9; *EDT*, EDT–105, EDT–325; *VAXTPU*, EVE–87

See also Cursor movement

See also Moving text

Topic specifier

with HELP • *EDT*, EDT–145

Top-level directory

See also User file directory
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7

Top-level directory file • *Using VMS*, 2–1, 2–6

Top specifier

with SET CURSOR • *EDT*, EDT–175

TPU\$COMMAND logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–7, 6–6

TPU\$DEBUG logical name • *VAXTPU*, 6–7

TPU\$INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–8, 5–14

TPU\$LOCAL_INIT procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–14

TPU\$LOCAL_INIT_PROCEDURE procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–9

TPU\$SECTION logical name • *VAXTPU*, 5–7, 5–13, 6–14

TPU command • *Using VMS*, 8–45; *Text Processing*, 1–44; *VAXTPU*, 5–4, EVE–87

TPU debugger • *VAXTPU*, 5–19 to 5–23

ATTACH command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21

CANCEL BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21

Index

TPU debugger (cont'd.)

- DEBUGON procedure • *VAXTPU*, 5–20
- DEPOSIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
- DISPLAY SOURCE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
- EXAMINE command • *VAXTPU*, 5–21
- GO command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–20, 5–22
- HELP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- invoking • *VAXTPU*, 5–19
- QUIT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- SCROLL command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- SET BREAKPOINT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–19, 5–22
- SET WINDOW command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- SHIFT command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- SHOW BREAKPOINTS command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- SPAWN command • *VAXTPU*, 5–22
- STEP command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23
- TPU command • *VAXTPU*, 5–23

TPU editor

- as default MAIL editor • *Using VMS*, 1–35
- TRACEBACK keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–323
- “Traceback” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–144
- Trailer label • *Files and Devices*, 1–7, B–3, B–16
- TRANSLATE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–351 to 4–352
- TRIM keyword
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TRIM_LEADING keyword
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
- TRIM_TRAILING keyword
 - with EDIT • *VAXTPU*, 4–92

True expression

- and IF command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194

TT • *DCL Concepts*, 4–5

- TWO WINDOWS command • *Using VMS*, 8–35; *Text Processing*, 1–35; *VAXTPU*, EVE–88

- TYPE command • *VMS Intro*, 2–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12; *Command Procedures*, 3–15; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–668 to DCL–673; *Text Processing*, 2–23; *EDT*, EDT–251

See also CTRL/O

See also CTRL/Q

See also CTRL/S

See also Displaying text

- and wildcard characters • *Using VMS*, 2–15
- displaying files with • *Using VMS*, 2–15
- executing command procedure on remote node with • *Using VMS*, 6–2
- foreign volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–10

TYPE command (cont'd.)

- magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–18
- using to execute command procedure on remote node • *Command Procedures*, 1–6

TYPE keyword

- with FILE_PARSE • *VAXTPU*, 4–120
- with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4–123

- “Type” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–130

- TYPE WHOLE command • *Text Processing*, 2–21

U

UAF (user authorization file)

- and detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–392
- and login procedure • *Using VMS*, 1–1
- and process characteristics • *Using VMS*, 1–3, 7–1
- and the Authorize Utility • *Using VMS*, 7–1
- definition • *Using VMS*, 7–1

UFD (user file directory) • *Using VMS*, 2–1

See also Directory structure

- See also Top-level directory contents of • *Using VMS*, 2–6
- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–7
- location of • *Using VMS*, 2–8

UIC (user identification code) • *VMS Intro*, 2–8

- alphanumeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2
- alphanumeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2
- and process context • *Using VMS*, 3–3
- changing default • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–536
- default protection • *Using VMS*, 7–10; *Files and Devices*, 2–8

examples • *DCL Concepts*, 8–2

format • *Files and Devices*, 2–1

in a directory name • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9

member component • *Using VMS*, 7–3

numeric • *Using VMS*, 7–2

numeric format • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1

object • *Using VMS*, 7–3

process • *Using VMS*, 7–3

protection • *Using VMS*, 7–2

specification • *Files and Devices*, 3–14

specification for directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–77

specification for files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–73

UIC-based protection • *Files and Devices*, 2–1, 2–12

See also Access types

- UIC-based protection (cont'd.)
 See also Protection code
 See also User category
 default • *Files and Devices*, 2–8
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–1
 to bypass • *Files and Devices*, 2–3
 user categories • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- UIC directory specification
 definition • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 format in a file specification • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 rules for entering • *DCL Concepts*, 3–9
 translating to named format • *DCL Concepts*, 3–10
 wildcards • *DCL Concepts*, 3–21
- UNANCHOR keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–353 to 4–354
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY • *VAXTPU*, 4–232
- UNDC (undelete character) command • *EDT*, EDT–326
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UND C keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–59; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–106
 See also Restoring deleted text
- Undefinable keys • *VAXTPU*, EVE–8
- Undefined symbol • *DCL Concepts*, 7–7
- UNDEFINED_KEY keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–325
- “Undefined_key” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–134
- UNDEFINE KEY command • *Using VMS*, 8–40; *Text Processing*, 1–39; *VAXTPU*, EVE–88
- UNDEFINE_KEY built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–355 to 4–356
- Underline flag • *Text Processing*, 3–45
 default • *DSR*, 3–19
 pairing • *DSR*, 3–19
 recognizing • *DSR*, 2–56
- UNDERLINE keyword
 with CREATE_RANGE • *VAXTPU*, 4–59
 with MARK • *VAXTPU*, 4–176
 with SELECT • *VAXTPU*, 4–237
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA) • *VAXTPU*, 4–295
 with SET (STATUS_LINE) • *VAXTPU*, 4–312
 with SET (VIDEO) • *VAXTPU*, 4–327
 /UNDERLINE qualifier • *DSR*, 4–25, 5–6
 “Underline_status” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
 “Underline_video” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–136
- Underlining • *DSR*, 2–34, 3–19
 See also Emphasizing text
 example • *DSR*, 3–19
- Underlining (cont'd.)
 in table of contents • *DSR*, 5–6
- UNDL (undelete line) command • *EDT*, EDT–327
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UND L keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–61; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–107
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UNDW (undelete word) command • *EDT*, EDT–329
 See also Restoring deleted text
- UND W keypad function (EDT) • *Using VMS*, 8–60; *Text Processing*, 2–13; *EDT*, EDT–109
 See also Restoring deleted text
- Unit number • *VMS Intro*, 3–4
- Unit number field
 default value • *Using VMS*, 2–10; *DCL Concepts*, 3–6
 definition • *Using VMS*, 2–9; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Unit record device
 definition • *Using VMS*, 2–8; *DCL Concepts*, 3–4
- Unloading device
 with DISMOUNT • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–148
- Unlock
 file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
- UNLOCK command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–674
- UNMAP built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–357 to 4–358
- UNMARK command • *Mail*, MAIL–59
- UNSPECIFIED data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
- Unsupported terminals • *VAXTPU*, 2–25
- UP arrow key • *DCL Concepts*, 2–7
 keypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–111
 nokeypad mode • *EDT*, EDT–331
 See also Cursor movement
 recalling commands with • *Using VMS*, 1–18, 1–21; *DCL Concepts*, 2–6
- Update access • *Files and Devices*, 4–19
- UPDATE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–359 to 4–360, 7–9
 compared with REFRESH • *VAXTPU*, 4–359
 “Update” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142
- Updating windows • *VAXTPU*, 2–24
- UPPERCASE command • *Using VMS*, 8–30; *Text Processing*, 1–29
- Uppercase flag • *DSR*, 3–20
 default • *DSR*, 3–20
 pairing • *DSR*, 3–20
 recognizing • *DSR*, 2–57

Index

UPPERCASE WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–36; *Text Processing*, 1–25; *VAXTPU*, EVE–89

UPPER keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4–92
with CHANGE_CASE • *VAXTPU*, 4–40

User

- displaying disk quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–609
- displaying interactive terminal name • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
- displaying list of interactive users on system • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
- displaying names • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
- displaying process identification (PID) code • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–622
- recording name on disk volume • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–541

User accounts
in UAF • *Using VMS*, 7–1

User authorization file
See UAF

User category

- definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- group • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- owner • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- system • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- types of access • *Files and Devices*, 2–2
- world • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3

User-defined keys • *EDT*, EDT–131

User-defined sequence
defining • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–53

User file directory
See UFD

User identification code
See UIC

User library
HELP • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–190

User mode
See Access mode

User mode assignments • *Command Procedures*, 3–6

User name • *VMS Intro*, 1–1
specification at login • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–324

User password
changing • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–486

User profile • *Mail*, MAIL–14

User record • *Mail*, MAIL–72

User requests
responding to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–375

/USER_MODE qualifier
redefining SYSS\$INPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18

/USER_MODE qualifier (cont'd.)
redefining SYSS\$OUTPUT with • *Using VMS*, 4–18

USER_MODE qualifier (DEFINE command) • *Command Procedures*, 3–6

Utility

- definition • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
- indexing • *DSR*, 6–1
- invoking • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
- mail • *VMS Intro*, 1–10
- phone • *VMS Intro*, 1–15
- prompt • *VMS Intro*, 1–9
- Table of Contents • *DSR*, 5–1

V

Value

- DCL syntax line • *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- definition • *Using VMS*, 1–9; *DCL Concepts*, 1–3
- in DCL command line • *Using VMS*, 1–8
- test in expression • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–194

Variable

- buffer • *VAXTPU*, 2–4
- definition • *Command Procedures*, 2–1
- global • *VAXTPU*, 3–4
- initializing • *VAXTPU*, 2–21
- local • *VAXTPU*, 3–4, 3–19

.VARIABLE command • *DSR*, 2–126, A–5
example • *DSR*, 2–126

VARIABLE declaration • *VAXTPU*, 3–33

Variable-length record • *Files and Devices*, B–14

Variable-length records
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43

Variables
recommended naming conventions • *VAXTPU*, 5–15

VARIABLES keyword
with EXPAND_NAME • *VAXTPU*, 4–114

Variable with fixed-length control records
specifying • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–43

Variant name
restrictions • *DSR*, 4–26
syntax • *DSR*, 4–26

/VARIANT qualifier • *DSR*, 2–126, 4–26

VAX multiprocessing system
stop attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–646

“Vaxstation” parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–142

- VAX Text Processing Utility (VAXTPU)
 - description • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-165
 - file support • *VAXTPU*, E-1
 - running from a subprocess
 - example • *VAXTPU*, A-5
- VAXTPU
 - See VAX Text Processing Utility
- VAXTPU editor
 - batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-167
 - command file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-166
 - creating • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-166
 - journal file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-168, DCL-170
 - recovering edits • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - /RECOVER qualifier • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - section file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-170
 - start-up file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-166
 - unsupported terminal • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-167
- VAXTPU procedures
 - rules for writing • *Text Processing*, 1-45
 - saving in a section file • *Text Processing*, 1-47
- Verification
 - modifying for command procedures • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-537
- VERSION keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-120
 - with FILE_SEARCH • *VAXTPU*, 4-123
- Version limit
 - for files in directory • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-77
- Version number • *VMS Intro*, 2-3; *Files and Devices*, 4-17, B-11; *VAXTPU*, 5-2
 - See also File version number
- "Version" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- VFC (variable with fixed-length control) record
 - format • *Files and Devices*, B-14
- Video attribute
 - marker • *VAXTPU*, 2-8, 4-176
 - PROMPT_AREA • *VAXTPU*, 4-295
 - range • *VAXTPU*, 2-20, 4-59
 - with STATUS_LINE • *VAXTPU*, 4-312
- VIDEO keyword • *VAXTPU*, 4-327
- "Video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-133, 4-136
- Viewport
 - See also Screen layout
 - description • *Phone*, PHONE-2
 - scrolling • *Phone*, PHONE-5
 - specifying size • *Phone*, PHONE-7
- Virtual memory
 - examining contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-176
- Virtual memory (cont'd.)
 - replacing contents • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-124
- Virtual terminal
 - connecting to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-58
 - disconnecting from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-145
- "Visible" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- "Visible_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- "Visible_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-135, 4-141
- "Visible_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-135
- "Vk100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4-142
- VMS Linker (LINK)
 - directing output from • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317
 - invoking • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-317
- VMSMAIL_PROFILE.DATA file • *Mail*, MAIL-14
- VMS multiprocessing system
 - show attached processor state • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-554
 - start attached processor • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-631
- VMS NCS
 - See NCS command
- VMS Record Management Services
 - See VMS RMS
- VMS RMS (Record Management Services) • *Files and Devices*, B-1, B-13, B-14
 - attributes • *Files and Devices*, B-15, B-16
 - displaying default block count • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-610
 - modifying defaults for • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-516
- VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, 2-4
 - See also Volume label
- VOL label
 - See Volume label
- VOLSET.SYS reserved file • *Files and Devices*, A-3
- Volume
 - See also Disk
 - ANSI-labeled magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-12
 - continuation • *Files and Devices*, 3-17
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5

Index

Volume (cont'd.)

- disk
 - displaying quota • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-609
 - disk file deletion • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-110
 - dismounting of disk and magnetic tape • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-147
 - dump of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-150
 - file configurations • *Files and Devices*, B-3, B-4, B-5, B-7
 - Files-11
 - modifying characteristics of • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-539, DCL-540, DCL-541
 - recording name on • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-541
 - foreign • *Files and Devices*, 3-8
 - header labels • *Files and Devices*, 3-15
 - initialization • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
 - initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
 - label • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - label format • *Files and Devices*, 3-12
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 5-2
 - ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - copying files from • *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - deallocating • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
 - dismounting • *Files and Devices*, 4-16
 - initializing • *Files and Devices*, 4-15
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - record format • *Files and Devices*, 5-3
 - writing files to • *Files and Devices*, 4-15
 - modifying characteristics of disk • *Files and Devices*, 4-13
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-6, 3-8
 - See also MOUNT command
 - mounting with EXCHANGE • *Files and Devices*, 5-11
 - mounting without HDR2 labels • *Files and Devices*, B-15
 - operator assistance • *Files and Devices*, 3-7
 - owner field • *Files and Devices*, B-9
 - ownership specification • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-202
 - private • *Files and Devices*, 3-1
 - protection • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-203
 - specifying maximum file number • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- Volume accessibility field
- writing characters to • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-201
- Volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, 3-17, B-9
- Volume label • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-197
- EOF (end-of-file) label • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - EOV (end-of-volume) label • *Files and Devices*, B-3
 - VOL1 label • *Files and Devices*, B-8
 - accessibility field • *Files and Devices*, B-9
 - volume identifier field • *Files and Devices*, B-9
 - VOL label • *Files and Devices*, B-3
- Volume protection
- See also Protection
 - access types • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - commands for setting • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a disk volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - for a tape volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
 - when initializing a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8-7
- Volume RT-11 • *Files and Devices*, 3-12
- Volume set
- adding to • *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - adding volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - creating • *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10
 - defining • *Files and Devices*, 3-10
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - disk • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *Files and Devices*, 3-9; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
 - add volume • *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-8
 - dismounting • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-148
 - initializing • *Files and Devices*, 3-9
 - list file • *Files and Devices*, A-3
 - loosely coupled • *Files and Devices*, A-3
 - magnetic tape
 - automatic volume switching • *Files and Devices*, 3-17
 - continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-17
 - creating • *Files and Devices*, 3-16
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-15
 - maximum number in set • *Files and Devices*, 3-11
 - mounting • *Files and Devices*, 3-6, 3-8
 - See also MOUNT command
 - naming • *Files and Devices*, 3-9, 3-10
 - privileges • *Files and Devices*, 3-9
 - processing continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 3-15
 - tape • *Using VMS*, 2-9; *DCL Concepts*, 3-5
- "Vt100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4-142
- "Vt200" string constant parameter to GET_INFO • VAXTPU, 4-142

"Vt300" string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
VAXTPU, 4-142

W

WAIT command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-675 to
DCL-676
synchronizing command procedures • *Command
Procedures*, 8-10

Wait state
inducing to synchronize process with batch job •
DCL Dictionary, DCL-666
placing current process in • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-675

Wakeup
canceling request • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-391
scheduling with RUN command • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-391

Wastebasket
emptying • *Mail*, MAIL-39, MAIL-83
recovering messages from • *Mail*, MAIL-39

WHAT LINE command • VAXTPU, EVE-89

White space • *Text Processing*, 1-18
finding in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8-19

WIDTH keyword • VAXTPU, 4-329
/WIDTH qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6-16

Width specifier
with SET SCREEN • *EDT*, EDT-190

"Width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO •
VAXTPU, 4-137, 4-141

Wildcard character • *VMS Intro*, 2-3
and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-63
asterisk (*) • *Using VMS*, 2-14; *DCL Concepts*,
3-17, 3-19 to 3-20
duplicating directory structure with • *Using VMS*,
2-25
ellipsis (...) • *Using VMS*, 2-23 to 2-24; *DCL
Concepts*, 3-10, 3-10 to 3-11
hyphen (-) • *Using VMS*, 2-24 to 2-25; *DCL
Concepts*, 3-10, 3-12
in a file specification that contains logical names
• *DCL Concepts*, 4-19
in directory specifications • *Using VMS*, 2-8
in EVE file name • *Using VMS*, 8-2; *Text
Processing*, 1-2
in file names • VAXTPU, 6-18
in file specifications containing logical names •
Using VMS, 4-15
in input file specifications • *DCL Concepts*,
3-17

Wildcard character (cont'd.)
in output directory specifications • *DCL
Concepts*, 3-20, 3-21
in output file specifications • *DCL Concepts*,
3-19
in search string • *Using VMS*, 8-18
in search strings • *Text Processing*, 1-17
in UIC format output directory specifications •
DCL Concepts, 3-21
percent sign (%) • *Using VMS*, 2-15; *DCL
Concepts*, 3-17
to display logical names • *DCL Concepts*, 4-4
used in directory specifications • *Files and
Devices*, 4-4
used with file • *Files and Devices*, 4-17
used with magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*,
4-17
use in deleting files • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL-110

WILDCARD FIND command • *Using VMS*, 8-18;
Text Processing, 1-18; VAXTPU, EVE-90

Window • *Text Processing*, 1-1, 1-34
adjusting size • VAXTPU, 4-15
attributes • VAXTPU, 4-63
changing position • VAXTPU, 4-16
creating • VAXTPU, 2-22
current • VAXTPU, 2-23, 4-62
definition • *Using VMS*, 8-2; VAXTPU, 2-21
deleting • VAXTPU, 4-90, 7-3
dimensions • VAXTPU, 2-22
displaying
count for open files • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-561
size for open files • *DCL Dictionary*,
DCL-561
enlarging • VAXTPU, 4-15
EVE commands for using • *Using VMS*, 8-35
getting information • VAXTPU, 2-25
length • VAXTPU, 2-22
making current • VAXTPU, 7-2
mapping • VAXTPU, 2-23, 7-3
reducing • VAXTPU, 4-15
removing • VAXTPU, 2-24
screen management • VAXTPU, 7-2 to 7-4
screen updates • VAXTPU, 7-7
size
with terminal display • VAXTPU, 7-4
with terminal emulator • VAXTPU, 7-4
unmapping • VAXTPU, 2-24
unsupported terminals • VAXTPU, 2-25
updating • VAXTPU, 2-24
values • VAXTPU, 2-23
width • VAXTPU, 2-22

Index

- Window (cont'd.)
 - window width • *VAXTPU*, 7–4
- WINDOW data type • *VAXTPU*, 2–21 to 2–25
- “Within_range” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–133
- Word
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 5–1
- WORD command • *Using VMS*, 8–55; *EDT*, EDT–112
 - See also Cursor movement
- Word dump • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–153
- WORD keypad function (EDT) • *Text Processing*, 2–10
- Word separators • *VAXTPU*, 4–125
- Work files
 - assigning location of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–72
 - default number • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
 - specifying number of • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35
- Working set
 - displaying
 - limit for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
 - quota for process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
 - modifying default size • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–542
 - specifying default
 - for detached process • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
 - for subprocess • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–397
 - specifying quotas • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–394
- Working set default
 - for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–224, DCL–509, DCL–640, DCL–663
- Working set extent • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
 - adjusting, for optimization • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–7
 - defining for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–509, DCL–640
- Working set quota
 - defining for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–215, DCL–224, DCL–510, DCL–641
 - displaying • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–624
- Working set size
 - for batch job • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–663
- /WORK_FILES qualifier • *Sort/Merge*, SORT–35, SORT–72
- WORLD category
 - definition • *DCL Concepts*, 8–3
- World ownership category • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- WPS keypad • *VAXTPU*, EVE–9
 - in EVE • *VAXTPU*, EVE–63 to EVE–68
- WPS keypad option
 - using in EVE • *Using VMS*, 8–23
- WPS keypad option (EVE) • *Text Processing*, 1–5
- /WRAP qualifier • *VMS Intro*, 6–16
- Write
 - record to file • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677
- /WRITE
 - EDIT/TPU • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–171
- WRITE access
 - See also Access
 - for a device • *DCL Concepts*, 8–6
 - for a directory • *DCL Concepts*, 8–8
 - for a file • *DCL Concepts*, 8–9
 - for a global section • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a logical name table • *DCL Concepts*, 8–10
 - for a queue • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
 - for a volume • *DCL Concepts*, 8–7
- Write access category
 - definition • *Using VMS*, 7–4
- Write-back caching • *Files and Devices*, 3–14
- Write check
 - and APPEND command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–36
 - and COPY command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–69
 - and INITIALIZE command • *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–199
- WRITE command • *VMS Intro*, 5–5; *Using VMS*, 6–12, 6–13, 8–69; *DCL Concepts*, 5–1, 7–4; *Command Procedures*, 3–14, 6–5; *DCL Dictionary*, DCL–677 to DCL–679; *Text Processing*, 2–34; *EDT*, EDT–253
 - See also CLOSE command
 - See also Copying text
 - See also OPEN command
 - See also READ command
 - updating records • *Command Procedures*, 6–7
 - with symbols • *Command Procedures*, 6–5
 - writing a string to a record • *Command Procedures*, 4–11
- WRITE FILE command • *Using VMS*, 8–24, 8–31, 8–34; *Text Processing*, 1–23, 1–31, 1–34; *VAXTPU*, EVE–92
- Write operation • *Files and Devices*, 4–14
 - continuation volumes • *Files and Devices*, 5–5
 - disk • *Files and Devices*, 4–15
 - magnetic tape • *Files and Devices*, 4–15, 4–16, 4–19
 - ANSI-labeled • *Files and Devices*, 4–17
 - /WRITE qualifier • *VAXTPU*, 6–15
- “Write” string constant parameter to GET_INFO • *VAXTPU*, 4–139

WRITE_FILE built-in procedure • *VAXTPU*, 4–361 to 4–363

X

XABDAT (extended attribute) block • *Files and Devices*, B–13
CDT (creation date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
EDT (expiration date) field • *Files and Devices*, B–13
XLATE command • *EDT*, EDT–332
.XLOWER command • *DSR*, 2–130, 6–2

.XUPPER command • *DSR*, 2–130, 6–2
use of uppercase flag with • *DSR*, 6–2

Y

\$\$Year • *DSR*, 3–18

Z

Zero creation date • *Files and Devices*, B–13



Reader's Comments

VMS General User
Master Index
AA-LA02A-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

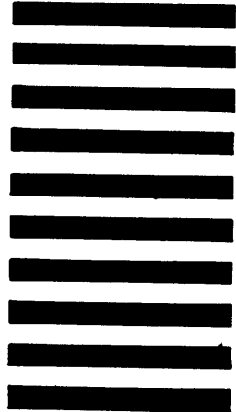
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
 Company _____ Date _____
 Mailing Address _____
 _____ Phone _____

--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape ---

digitalTM



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



--- Do Not Tear - Fold Here ---

Cut Along Dotted Line

Reader's Comments

VMS General User
Master Index
AA-LA02A-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (software works as manual says)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page layout (easy to find information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

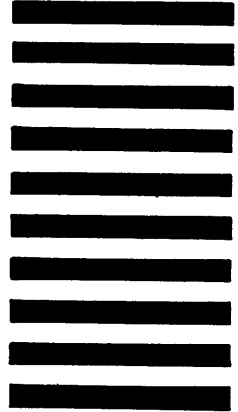
Name/Title _____ Dept. _____
Company _____ Date _____
Mailing Address _____
Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Publications—Spit Brook
ZK01-3/J35 110 SPIT BROOK ROAD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Cut Along Dotted Line